

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

CALENDAR

2010-2011





The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳) which has been regarded as the Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty. The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty, and perseverance and resolution, respectively.

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' or 'Through learning and temperance to virtue'.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legg's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong


CALENDAR


2010-2011





Unless otherwise specified, the information in this *Calendar* is accurate as at 1 August 2010.

© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2010

 The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Shatin, New Territories
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People's Republic of China

 (852) 2609 6000
(852) 2609 7000

 (852) 2603 5544

 www.cuhk.edu.hk

Produced by the Information Services Office,
The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Facts and Figures

Extracted from *Facts & Figures 2010*. The full version can be browsed at www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/facts/issue/2010/gen_info_e.htm.

Academic Programmes

Number of Undergraduate Programmes Offered*

Faculty	Major	Minor	Part-time
Arts	13	20	—
Business Administration	5	11	—
Education	3	2	1
Engineering	6	7	—
Law	1	—	—
Medicine	5	1	—
Science	12	9	—
Social Science	8	10	—
Others			
– Double Degree	3	—	—
– Double Major	1	—	—
– Inter-Institutional	1	—	—
– Offered by the Centre for East Asia Studies	1	1	—
Total	59	61	1

Number of Postgraduate Programmes Offered

Faculty	Programme					
	MPhil-PhD	Doctoral		Master		Pg Diploma
		RPg	TPg	RPg	TPg	
Arts	3	10	—	12	20	2
Business Administration	6	—	—	—	17**	2
Education	—	1	1	2	15	4
Engineering	5	—	—	—	8***	—
Law	—	1	—	1	5	1
Medicine	—	18	1	18	19	13
Science	6	4	—	6	10	—
Social Science	7	2	1	2	19***	3
Inter-Faculty	1	2	—	2	4	1***
Total	28	38	3	43	117	26

Pg Postgraduate

RPg Research Programme

TPg Taught Programme

* Excluding double degree options

** 3 offshore programmes included

*** 1 offshore programme included

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified

Students

Student Enrolment

Publicly Funded Programmes

Student Population

	Number
Undergraduate	11,255
Postgraduate	3,060
Total	14,315

By Level

Undergraduate					Subtotal	Total	
Degree	Full-time	11,255	Part-time	—	11,255	11,255	
	Local	10,018	Non-local	1,237			
Postgraduate							
Postgraduate Diploma	Full-time	229	Part-time	657	886	3,060	
	Local	882	Non-local	4			
Taught Master	Full-time	100	Part-time	—	100		
	Local	99	Non-local	1			
Research Master	Full-time	714	Part-time	23	737		
	Local	460	Non-local	277			
Research Doctoral	Full-time	1,215	Part-time	122	1,337		
	Local	404	Non-local	933			
Total Number of Students							14,315

By Faculty

Faculty	Undergraduate	Postgraduate	Total
Arts	1,471	322	1,793
Business Administration	2,343	52	2,395
Education	287	908	1,195
Engineering	1,545	422	1,967
Law	244	52	296
Medicine	1,523	392	1,915
Science	1,648	481	2,129
Social Science	1,733	379	2,112
Others (including double degrees, inter-disciplinary, inter-institutional, streams)	461	52	513
Total Number of Students	11,255	3,060	14,315

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified

Extension Programmes and Self-financed Programmes

Undergraduate					Subtotal	Total
Degree	Full-time	32	Part-time	159	191	191
	Local	159	Non-local	32		
Postgraduate						
Postgraduate Diploma	Full-time	83	Part-time	261	344	8,113
	Local	285	Non-local	59		
Taught Master	Full-time	1,647	Part-time	6,001	7,648	
	Local	6,017	Non-local	1,631		
Taught Doctoral	Full-time	1	Part-time	120	121	
	Local	120	Non-local	1		
Total Number of Students						8,304

Enrolment of School of Continuing and Professional Studies*

	Number
General Courses	18,908
Postgraduate Degree, Diploma and Certificate	69
Degree	445
Higher Diploma	2,643
Diploma	4,739
Certificate	7,095
Distance Education Courses	2,033
In-house Training	5,843
Total	41,775

* For the period from 1 January to 31 December 2009

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified

Student Admission*

Publicly Funded Programmes

Undergraduate**					Subtotal	Total	
Degree	Full-time	3,322	Part-time	—	3,322	3,322	
	Local	2,983	Non-local	339			
Postgraduate							
Postgraduate Diploma	Full-time	230	Part-time	348	578	1,332	
	Local	574	Non-local	4			
Taught Master	Full-time	50	Part-time	—	50		
	Local	50	Non-local	—			
Research Master	Full-time	337	Part-time	3	340		
	Local	195	Non-local	145			
Research Doctoral	Full-time	346	Part-time	18	364		
	Local	83	Non-local	281			
Total							4,654

Extension Programmes and Self-financed Programmes

Undergraduate					Subtotal	Total	
Degree	Full-time	20	Part-time	55	75	75	
	Local	55	Non-local	20			
Postgraduate							
Postgraduate Diploma	Full-time	83	Part-time	228	311	4,699	
	Local	271	Non-local	40			
Taught Master	Full-time	1,392	Part-time	2,966	4,358		
	Local	3,197	Non-local	1,161			
Taught Doctoral	Full-time	1	Part-time	29	30		
	Local	29	Non-local	1			
Total							4,774

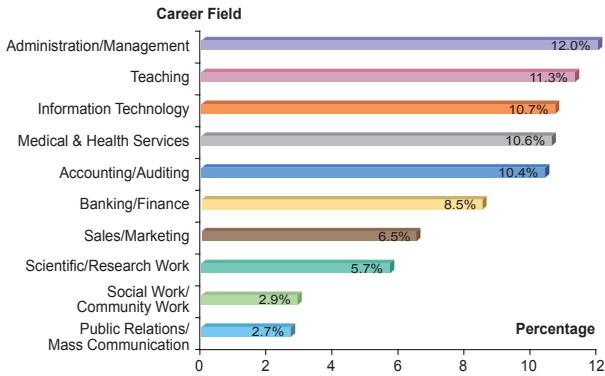
* Figures as at 30 September 2009

** Including 95 students admitted for 2nd year entry

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified

Graduates

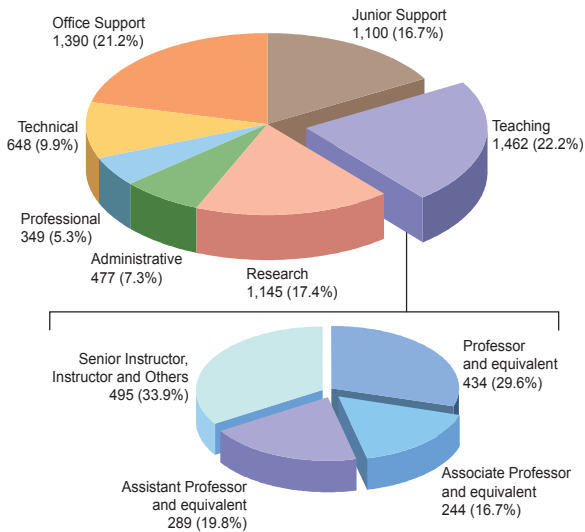
Major Career Fields of 2009 First Degree Holders*



* Figures as at 31 March 2010 and excluding medical graduates

Staff

Distributions of Full-time Staff by Job Type and Teaching Staff by Job Grade



Total Number of Full-time Staff: 6,571

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified

Research

Number of Projects and Amount Awarded by Research Grants Council General Research Fund 2009–10

Discipline	Number of Projects	Amount Awarded (HK\$ million)
Biology & Medicine	58	58.38
Engineering	43	27.13
Humanities, Social Sciences & Business Studies	57	27.45
Physical Sciences	26	14.52
Total	184	127.47

Distribution of Research Output 2008–09*

Items	Numbers
Journal Publications	2,546
Conference Papers	2,440
Scholarly Books, Monographs and Chapters	587
Creative and Literary Works, Consulting Reports and Case Studies	113
Patents, Agreements, Assignments and Companies	49
Others	822
Total	6,557

Sources of External Research Funding 2008–09*

	HK\$ million	Percentage
Research Grants Council / University Grants Committee	204.24	38.91%
General Research Fund and Other Earmarked Research Grants	189.22	36.04%
Direct Allocation	15.02	2.86%
Government Departments and Agencies	86.88	16.55%
Charitable, Trust and Individual Donations	74.88	14.26%
Innovation and Technology Fund	41.50	7.91%
Quality Education Fund	7.94	1.51%
Industry and Others	109.52	20.86%
Total	524.96	100%

* For the period from 1 July 2008 to 30 June 2009

Note: USD1 = HK\$7.8 approx.

Information as at 31 December 2009, unless otherwise specified

Contents

Part 1 General Information **1**

- 3 The University
- 19 The Constituent Colleges
- 31 Calendar 2010–2011

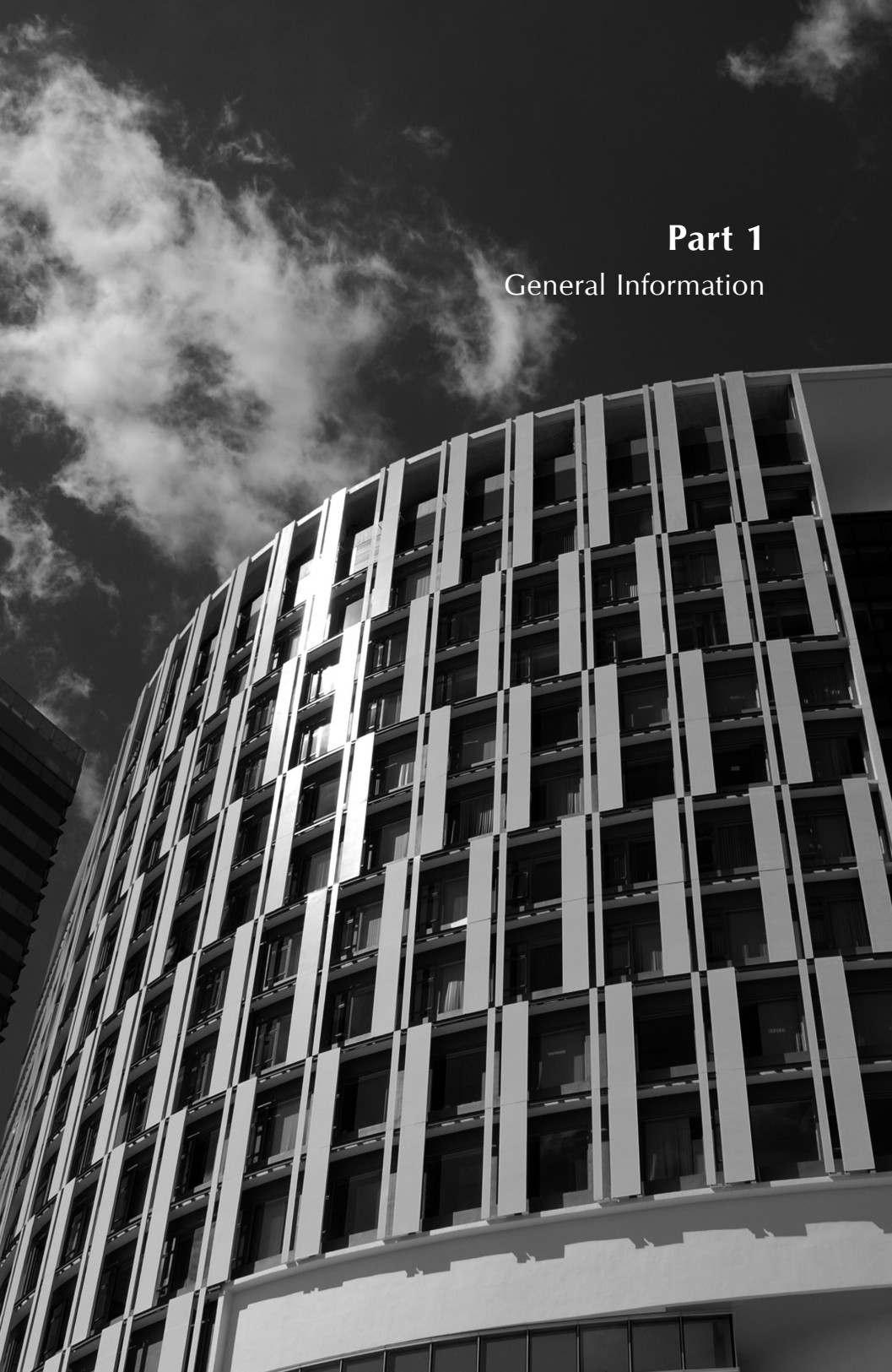
Part 2 Establishment **37**

- 39 University Officers
- 41 The Council
- 44 Council Committees
- 50 College Boards of Trustees
- 55 The Senate
- 61 Senate Committees and University Extension Board
- 62 College Assemblies of Fellows
- 68 Advisory Boards and Committees
- 84 Emeritus Professors
- 86 Graduates *Honoris Causa*
- 91 Honorary Fellows

Part 3 Academic Units and University Extensions **93**

- 95 Academic Units and Programmes of Studies
- 127 University Extensions

Part 4 Research Units	131
133 Research Institutes and Centres	
142 State Key Laboratories	
143 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units	
155 Joint Research Units	
Part 5 Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations	159
Part 6 Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid	169
171 Fees	
182 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students	
Part 7 University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules	219
221 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance	
261 Regulations and Rules	
Part 8 Staff List	263



Part 1
General Information

The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three Colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three Colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three Colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the Colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three Colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17 October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Chancellor of the University appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent Colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the Colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the Colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth College, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The University cherishes its college system and the vital roles played by its constituent Colleges. To cater for the addition of more than 3,000 undergraduate students upon reversion to a four-year undergraduate curriculum in 2012, the University decided to establish more Colleges. With very generous support from a number of patrons, the University established Morningside College and S.H. Ho College in May 2006, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College in May 2007, and Lee Woo Sing College in October 2007. In July 2007, the University has by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, declared Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as constituent Colleges of the University. In February 2008, an Ordinance for the declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College, and Lee Woo Sing College as constituent Colleges of the University was enacted by the Legislative Council.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a wide range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are eight Faculties (Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science), and 58 departments offering 60 major programmes and 64 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and one part-time undergraduate programme for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 30 MPhil–PhD programmes, 41 doctoral programmes, 165 master's programmes, 26 postgraduate diploma programmes, and 1 postgraduate certificate programme are offered by the Graduate School through its 61 graduate divisions.

The Senate regulates instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments, which deliver disciplinary teaching. The Colleges, in turn, support the broader development of students as whole persons in addition to the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students, with a few exception of teachers belonging to research institutes or centres, belong to both a Faculty and to a College.

■ Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-1980s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit-based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Throughout the years the University has endeavoured to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 2010–11, one major programme, Bachelor of Engineering in Biomedical Engineering under the Faculty of Engineering, is introduced. Three minor programmes, namely Entrepreneurship and Quantitative Marketing under the Faculty of Business Administration, as well as Energy Technology under the Faculty of Engineering, are introduced.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. One part-time degree programme in early childhood education is currently offered.

■ Postgraduate Studies

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes in 2010–11 is 165. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81 and the number of programmes is 41 in 2010–11. MPhil–PhD programmes were first introduced in 2004–05, and the number of programmes is 30 in 2010–11. In addition, 26 postgraduate diploma programmes and one postgraduate certificate programme are offered.

Research and Development

CUHK fosters the development of quality research over a broad front in all its eight Faculties. It provides opportunities for advancement in the pursuit of human knowledge, and for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. Twenty-seven major research institutes have been established by the University to provide financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes that it is important to achieve excellence and world-wide impact. As part of its Strategic Plan adopted in January 2006, the University has identified Five Major Areas under its Focused Investments Scheme. These areas, selected by the University taking into account both its overall strategy and specific opportunities for funding support, are Chinese Studies, Biomedical Sciences, Information Sciences, Economics and Finance, and Geoinformation and Earth Sciences. In the five University Grants Committee (UGC) 'Areas of Excellence' exercises, CUHK has been successful in securing significant support from the UGC in the areas of information technology, plant and agricultural biotechnology, Chinese medicine research and further development, and Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids, Historical Anthropology of Chinese Society, and Institute of Network Coding. The multidisciplinary teams aimed for good progress in their respective research areas.

At the national level, four State Key Laboratories have also been established at CUHK. The State Key Laboratory in Oncology in South China (CUHK), established in 2006, conducts research into the biology and early detection of cancers particularly prevalent in Asian populations, and seeks to develop novel therapeutics for their treatment. The State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK), established in 2008, studies ways of improving rice yields in China by improving the species of rice grown by Chinese farmers. Recently established, the State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK) conducts research into the modernization of traditional Chinese medicine and the application of biotechnology in medical science, while the State Key Laboratory on Synthetic Chemistry (CUHK) advances inter-disciplinary basic research.

About one quarter of the government's annual allocation to the University in the form of block grants goes directly or indirectly to research. The University also relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research activities. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research. In the 2009–10 exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK\$127 million in the form of competitive grants. The high quality of research is also reflected in the many papers published in international and local refereed journals.

Other major sources of funding are the Quality Education Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, the Health and Health Services Research Fund, the Health Care and Promotion Fund, the Research Fund for the Control of Infectious Diseases, and various private donations.

The University's Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by eight subject panels, each consisting of up to 20 experienced researchers. In addition to allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Research Administration Office, which is responsible for research administration as well as for implementation of policies for the enhancement of the University's research portfolio.

The Technology Licensing Office is the primary office with responsibility for technology transfer and management of intellectual property rights arising from research activities. The recent years saw a rapid increase in technology transfer activities at the University. More and more technologies developed by CUHK have been adopted by industries. As of May 2010, CUHK and its staff have secured over 228 patents that cover major jurisdictions worldwide. These patents have been actively licensed and resulted in a licence rate of 40% that compares favourably against the accepted rate of 30% for university licensing.

Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes 66% of the University's revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. Income from tuition, programme and other fee, being the next important source of revenue, accounts for 27% of total income. In addition, the University and its constituent Colleges have endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. The annual total income for the University is about HK\$4.4 billion.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted through UGC, which is the committee advising the government on the financial requirements of the University.

Lands and Buildings

With an addition of 2.94 hectares newly granted land in Area 39, the 137-hectare campus is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of downtown Shatin in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its Colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

To date, there are over 150 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Mass Transit Railway (East Rail Line) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square clustering the following buildings: the University Administration Building, the University Library, the Tin Ka Ping Building (mainly an extension of the library), the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum, the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry Services, and Admissions and Financial Aid), the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre), the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex), the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall), the Lady Shaw Building (for the science departments), the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building and the William M.W. Mong Engineering Building (for the engineering departments), Academic Building No. 1 (housing the Institute of Mathematical Sciences), the University Science Centre, the Centralized Science Laboratories Building, the Choh-Ming Li Basic Medical Sciences Building, and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south, the Teaching Complex at western campus (for Faculty of Law and teaching facilities), the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts departments) to the west, the University Health Centre, the Lady Ho Tung Hall (housing the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China)), the Yali Guest House and the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall (guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands the Security and Transport Building whilst blocks of staff quarters, postgraduate halls and international houses dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex (a student hostel for Chung Chi College), two new Colleges namely Morningside College and S.H. Ho College under construction, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, and on the waterfront, the Institute of Biotechnology and the Simon F.S. Li Building (Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory).

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), three new academic buildings under construction, the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), Esther Lee Building (an academic building complex for various disciplines), Lee Hysan Concert Hall (an auditorium/performance hall), Chung Chi College Administration Building, the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, Sino Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Social Science and the School of Chinese Medicine) and the newly completed Teaching Building at Chak Cheung Street for the Faculty of Business Administration.

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building, the Li Ka Shing Medical Sciences Building and the Postgraduate Education Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Shatin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

■ Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 250 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

■ Guest Houses

The University Guest House provides hospitality and catering for guests on short periods of stay in the University, together with the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall, which provide 43 rooms.

■ Student Hostels

The University and its constituent Colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

Chung Chi College has nine hostels: Hua Lien Tang, Lee Shu Pui Hall, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Ming Hua Tang, Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex, Theology Building, Wen Chih Tang, Wen Lin Tang, and Ying Lin Tang, which together provide some 1,410 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Daisy Li Hall, Grace Tien Hall, and Xuesi Hall can accommodate nearly 1,070 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, Chan Chun Ha Hostel, and Hang Seng Hall have a combined capacity of nearly 1,050. Kuo Mou Hall and Student Hostel II of Shaw College provide around 1,160 places. The postgraduate halls and international houses provide about 1,200 places for graduate and exchange students. New Colleges under construction or design stages are Morningside College and S.H. Ho College near the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex forming a hostel neighbouring hood in the central campus; and C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College at the Residence Road forming another cluster with hostels of Shaw College and United College. The five new Colleges will provide a total of 2,400 hostel spaces.

With the exception of the postgraduate halls which have hundreds of single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Shatin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, providing accommodation for 248 senior clinical students.

Academic Dress

■ Officers

Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of different widths, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of the same width, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor/President

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Treasurer

A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

■ University Council Members

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a black tassel.



*University Council
Members*

Honorary Fellows

■ Honorary Fellows

A black robe with red facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The red facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a gold tassel.

■ Graduates

Doctors

Doctors (honoris causa)

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with a gold tassel; red hood edged with gold.



Doctors
(honoris causa)

Doctors of Education

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in light blue which is the faculty colour for education; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and light blue edging.

Doctors of Medicine

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Music

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

Doctors of Philosophy

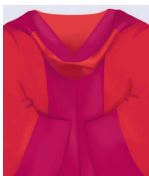
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple.

Doctors of Science

A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with purple.



Doctors
of Education



Doctors
of Medicine



Doctors
of Music



Doctors
of Philosophy

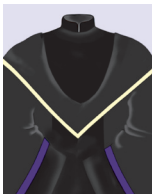


Doctors
of Science

Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable.

Faculty colour for Arts	pale yellow
Business Administration	grey
Education	light blue
Engineering	orange
Law	old gold
Medicine	deep magenta
Science	mauve
Social Science	sage green



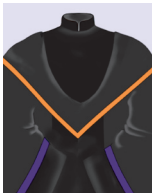
Arts



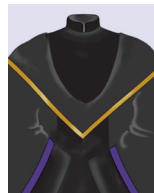
Business Administration



Education



Engineering



Law



Medicine



Science



Social Science

Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin

For the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine in the Faculty of Science, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered with deep magenta satin on each side.



Arts



*Business
Administration*



Education



Engineering



Law



Medicine



(BMedSc)



(BNurs)



(BPharm)



Science



(BChiMed)



Social Science

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to cross-fertilize Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained partnerships with a large number of institutions around the world, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies and regional and international associations of higher learning.

The University is a member of a number of international education bodies which provide a platform for development of academic partnerships. Some of them include the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institute of Higher Learning and the International Association of Universities. It is also a member of the prestigious Association of University Presidents of China.

A Committee on Academic Links formulates policies for academic linkages to ensure the University's academic priorities are supported through the linkage partnerships and programmes. Academic linkages and programmes at the University are managed by two offices: the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China). The Office of Academic Links is responsible for the coordination of student exchange programmes and for the University's relations on the international front. The Office of Academic Links (China) is responsible for mainland and cross-straits relations.

■ Student Exchanges

The University's first student exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then student exchange programmes have been established with over 200 institutions. Besides the University of California system, exchange partners include Cornell University and the University of Pennsylvania in the USA, University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada, University College London and University of Sheffield in the UK, Waseda University and Kyushu University in Japan, the Australian National University and University of Sydney in Australia, and Tsinghua University and Peking University in China. There are also exchange agreements with universities in Austria, Belgium, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, India, Ireland, Italy, Korea, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, and Thailand.

During the academic year 2009–10 some 700 CUHK students participated in student exchange programmes for one term or one academic year. In addition to this, around 2,000 students undertook short-term study, research or internship opportunities outside Hong Kong.

CUHK welcomes many international students on exchange each year. The campus is internationalized as local and international students study, live and engage in activities together. Over 1,000 international students came to study at CUHK during 2009–10.

■ International Links

In pursuant to the University's aspiration to become a leading university in China and the region, and the international university of choice in East Asia, the Office of Academic Links serves as the University's international relations arm, forging alliances with international universities, institutions, foundations and governmental organizations.

The University hosts over 150 visiting delegations from abroad each year, many such visits leading to collaborative teaching and research projects. Other frequent visitors, including Nobel Laureates, Consul Generals, eminent world scholars and figures, share their insights and wisdom with staff and students at the University as well as the general public.

Senior officers of the University are active in promoting the University abroad. The Vice-Chancellor has led a number of delegations consisting of leading scientists to world preeminent universities to promote the University on the international front and to build collaboration in teaching and research.

The Office of Academic Links coordinates all international partnerships and agreements at the University and is responsible for establishing a number of new international academic initiatives each year. The University has over 400 active agreements with institutions abroad.

The University has benefited from the support of various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These include the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the Fulbright Program, the Japan Foundation, the Wei Lun Endowment Fund Foundation, the Sino-British Fellowship Trust, and the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Council. In addition to this, in 2009–10, the Office of Academic Links coordinated a number of fellowships and awards made available to the University's teaching and research staff. Some of these included the Global Scholarships for Research Excellence, Eurasia Pacific UNINET PhD and Post-Doc Scholarships, and the Utrecht-Asia Visiting Professorships.

■ China Links

The University has consistently developed academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have expanded considerably over the years.

A number of formal academic exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with various mainland and Taiwan institutions. These include memoranda for research collaboration, faculty and student exchange programmes, and joint academic activities. Major partners of CUHK include the Chinese Academy of Sciences, Fudan University, Nanjing University, Peking University, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Sun Yat Sen University, Tsinghua University, Xi'an Jiaotong University, Zhejiang University and Taiwan University.

Each year the University receives over 150 delegations comprising over 2,500 visitors and visiting scholars from the mainland and Taiwan. At the same time, members of the University go on academic visits to institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan via various channels such as Vice-Chancellor or Pro-Vice-Chancellor led delegations, University Exchange Fund supported visits, conference attendance and executive interflow delegations.

The University works closely with mainland institutions on a wide spectrum of research collaborations. These include joint research projects conducted by individual faculties, the setting up of more than 30 joint research centres/institutes/laboratories, as well as the establishment of the State Key Laboratory on Oncology in South China (CUHK) and the State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK) as approved by the Ministry of Science and Technology. Recently, approval was given for establishing two key laboratories in CUHK—State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK) and the State Key Laboratory on Synthetic Chemistry (CUHK). The University also established two key laboratories approved by the State Ministry of Education, namely, the Key Laboratory for Regenerative Medicine CUHK and Jinan University, and CUHK MoE–Microsoft Key Laboratory of Human–Centric Computing and Interface Technologies. We hope that by teaming up with the best universities in China, we can complement each other, maximize our respective strengths, and promote high-standard scientific research.

Besides, the University and its academic departments constantly organize joint academic activities, such as academic symposia, conferences and summits. Examples include an academic symposium jointly organized with the National Natural Science Foundation, the Cross-Strait Forum on the Humanities and Social Sciences co-organized by CUHK, Nanjing University and Taiwan Central University, as well as the Academicians Lecture Series supported by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and the Chinese Academy of Engineering. Important public lectures conducted at CUHK are also broadcast live online at its close partner institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan.

Student interflow activities are also actively promoted at university, college and faculty levels. CUHK students participate in short-term exchange visits to the mainland and Taiwan and the University also receives student delegations and organizes a summer research placement programme for the mainland postgraduate students.

In response to rapid economic growth and the need for high-calibre management executives in Greater China, the University has launched a number of joint postgraduate programmes with its close partners including Tsinghua University, Xi'an Jiaotong University, Shanghai National Accounting Institute, and Taiwan Chang Gung University and Taiwan Sun Yat-sen University. The University is also involved in providing training courses to governmental agencies, the business sector and universities on the mainland.

The University collaborates with the Shenzhen Municipal Government in promoting linkages with Shenzhen in education, science research, training of talent and the establishment of the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Innovation Zone. CUHK has established the CAS-CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Integration Technology, and the CUHK Shenzhen Research Institute in Shenzhen.

The University's Beijing Liaison Office, located on the campus of Peking University, provides logistical support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps to enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.

The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Boards of Trustees of the three original Colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain College buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the College.

Each College is governed by an Assembly of Fellows chaired by the College Head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the College.

In January 1986 the University received a very generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of Shaw College with Sir Run Run Shaw as its patron. The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College admitted its first batch of students in 1988.

In 2006, the University received very generous donations from the Morningside Foundation and Morningside Education Foundation Ltd., and from the S.H. Ho Foundation Ltd. in support of its visions to enhance the collegiate system in anticipation of the surge in undergraduate enrolment in 2012 when the University reverts to a normative four-year curriculum. In May the same year, the University Council endorsed the establishing of two new Colleges and named them respectively as Morningside College and S.H. Ho College.

In May 2007, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College were established with generous donations from Mr. Peter Yip and Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Ltd., respectively.

In October 2007, the University Council further approved the establishment of Lee Woo Sing College with very generous support from Dr. Li Wo-hing and his family.

To give legal effect to the establishment of the five new Colleges, The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in July 2007, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in February 2008.

Chung Chi College



Chung Chi College was founded in 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning. The College aims to provide further education in accordance with Christian traditions so that its students can develop an open-mindedness along with a thorough understanding and appreciation of both Western and Chinese cultures. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The College had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the St. John Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the College moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the College received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the College was incorporated as one of the three Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

The College has its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes, and later established a Theology Unit (now named Divinity School) for the training of Christian ministers.



Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the College. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, Hop Wai Art and Cultural Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes.

Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college students union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various student development programmes, such as student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, Quality Activity Award Scheme, outward bound training programme, mentor programme, service learning programme, Overseas e-Mentoring Programme, Sung Sheung Hong Creativity Award, and 'Dreaming Through Chung Chi' programme, exploration trips to France/Germany, summer overseas internship programme and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships, financial aid schemes and awards are offered to encourage students to excel in their academic pursuits as well as to participate in college educational activities.

In 2009–10 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,931, of whom 1,341 were male and 1,590 female. About one-third of the students were Christians.

New Asia College



New Asia College was founded in 1949 by Dr. Ch'ien Mu and a group of scholars from mainland China. The College aims to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with the Western learning so that students may understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The College has a humble beginning but soon gained public and private support both locally and overseas. Set up in 1959 as a grant college, New Asia College became one of the three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. In August 1973, New Asia College moved to the campus in Shatin.

To enrich the cultural and academic life on campus, New Asia College organizes scholarly visits and various cultural activities throughout the year under different programmes such as Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture,



Yu Ying-shih Lecture in History, United Asia Finance Visiting Scholars Programme, S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, and Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Renowned scholars are invited to deliver academic and cultural talks.

In enhancing intercultural exchanges and fostering global understanding, New Asia College has established various exchange programmes with overseas institutions. Since 1993, the College has organized New Asia College-Yale University Student Exchange Programme to enhance students' understanding of the social, cultural and scientific issues in the two regions. New Asia students may also enrich their international exposure by taking part in the College one-year/one-semester exchange programmes to the United States (University of Denver), Japan (Asia University, Soka University and Kyoto Sangyo University), Korea (Ewha Womans University), and China (Beijing Normal University).

To further improve students' proficiency in both Chinese and English, the College launches the language enhancement programmes which include Social Putonghua Workshops, Social English Workshops, Putonghua Tables, Summer Putonghua Speaking Camp, English Summer Camp and intensive summer language courses held in mainland China and UK.

The College also organizes a wide variety of summer activities such as Student Leadership Development Programme, Summer Japanese Language Programme, New Asia-Yale Community Service Exchange, New Asia College-Hunan University Summer Exchange Programme, and Overseas Internship Programme, enabling students to develop self-confidence and learn about the socio-cultural systems of other countries. The College actively supports students who would like to attend overseas summer programmes or conduct research projects. Numerous students receive College subsidies through Student

Study Trip Scheme and Summer Research Grant Scheme to pursue learning opportunities in summer.

New Asia has a student population of about 2,800 and almost half of the students are provided with hostel accommodation. Since 2002, the College has been implementing the Guaranteed One-year Residence Scheme to ensure every student gets to experience hostel life.

A wide range of college scholarships totalling more than HK\$4 million are awarded to students who exhibit outstanding academic performance, actively participate in community/student service, demonstrate significant improvement in their studies or experience financial constraints.

New Asia alumni remain an important part of the College. The Mentorship Programme is enriched by many alumni who have committed themselves to sharing their valuable experiences with current students. Since 2003, the College has organized reunion activities for alumni who have graduated for 30 years with a view to further strengthening ties with them.

United College



The mission of the College is to realize its motto 'Make One's Virtues Shine and Renew the People', and to serve the people of Hong Kong, China, and the world through integrative education, pastoral care, and moral and spiritual enhancement of the young.

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide quality tertiary education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

United College became one of the founding Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. The College moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus in December 1971.

United College places strong emphasis on whole-person education and broadening the perspective of its students and enhancing their sense of social responsibility. United College's Distinguished Visiting Scholars Lectures,



Annual Workshop and College Assemblies provide intellectual stimuli to both students and staff. A wide range of activities, including those activities by the students' union and interest groups, the United College Mr. Fung Sun Kwan Whole Person Development Award Programme, leadership training, social services and incentive schemes, Shum Choi Sang Mentorship Programme, Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Award Programme, Toastmasters Club, organic farming and environmental protection events, drama, debate, art and cultural activities, and health series are organized. Through participation in these activities, students develop in personal and social aspects.

Students are given more opportunities to take part in overseas study tours, exchange programmes, as well as non-local cultural and language programmes under the College's Globe-oriented Active Learning (GOAL) Programme and a wide range of scholarships and awards. Eligible students also receive support to pursue postgraduate studies overseas. The College provides financial subsidies to over 360 students each year. The Hostel Residence Grant is also established to provide subsidies to students with financial difficulties for hostel fees in order to encourage them to participate in college activities. In 2010–11, the total value of the College's scholarships, awards and financial aid is approaching \$10 million, with more than two thousand awards.

To provide pastoral care to students, the Dr. Thomas Cheung Tutorial Scheme was established for students to express their feelings, share their experience and help one another in a tutorial setting as well as via the online forum. The College also promotes moral education through the Shum Wai Yau Moral Education Scheme. To reinforce the College motto on 'Xin Min' and

nurture students to help those in need, the College has launched a comprehensive social service programme in 2010–11. The programme provides students with various opportunities to engage in social service activities, and encourage them to complete a certain number of hours of social service during their study period.

In 2009–10, a total of 2,931 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,374 were male and 1,557 female.

Shaw College



Shaw College was established in July 1986 through the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, a world-renowned philanthropist who kindly consented to become the patron of the College. The College is situated at the northwestern part of the University campus overlooking Tolo Harbour.

The College motto ‘Xiude Jiangxue’ is taken from a Confucian saying that highlights the cultivation of virtue and the pursuit of knowledge. The College slogan ‘Excellence with a Soul, Leadership with a Heart’ echoes the College motto. Shaw views non-formal education as an integral and essential part of university life. It offers a wide variety of general education courses with the



aims of helping students adjust to University life and providing opportunities for experiential or service learning. College Assemblies and high table dinners also form part of general education programme. Prominent speakers or persons with special life experiences are invited to talk to students in order to broaden their horizons.

To enhance international exposure, students are given semester- or year-long overseas exchange opportunities by the College. The College also offers a variety of overseas summer and winter programmes for cultural exposure, language learning, service to the needy or internship placement in mainland China and different parts of the world.

Under the Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars Programme and the Distinguished Visiting Scholars Scheme, world-renowned scholars are invited to speak to students. Those who came in the past include Prof. Lee Yuen-tseh, Nobel Laureate in Chemistry; Prof. Yang Chen-ning, Nobel Laureate in Physics; Prof. Yau Shing-tung, Fields Medalist and Wolf Prize Laureate; Prof. Andrew Chi-chih Yao, Turing Award Winner, and Prof. Charles K. Kao, Nobel Laureate in Physics and Father of Fibre Optics. The College also organizes annually the Shaw Prize Lectures with Shaw laureates from the fields of astronomy, life science and medicine, and mathematical sciences as the speakers.

The College works hand-in-hand with student bodies to enrich campus life by organizing different kinds of activities. Annual large-scale student events include Orientation Camp, 'Shaw Lane' evening bazaar, College Founder's Day celebrations and a singing contest. There are also numerous extra-curricular activities organized by the College's student societies, ranging from sports clubs, departmental societies and general interest clubs to the Rotaract Club and the Band Society.

Besides recognizing academic excellence, the College also encourages non-academic achievements by establishing scholarships that reward active participation or outstanding performance in extra-curricular activities, community service, sports or possession of leadership and special talents.

There are a number of college facilities that cater for the needs of students and staff. The Lecture Theatre auditorium is ideal for seminars and activities, and Yueh Chiao Art Gallery located in the theatre is frequently used for exhibitions. Newly renovated sports facilities include an indoor sports and multi-purpose hall, gymnasium, table tennis room, dancing room and outdoor tennis courts and a basketball/volleyball court. Others include Wen Lan Tang Administration Centre, Lam Kin Chung Computer Laboratory, Lee Woo Sing Hong Kong History Resource Centre, a multimedia laboratory and music rooms that feature the only band room on the CUHK campus. There are the HERBSnSENSES Chinese Medicinal Plants Garden, a BBQ site and an Alumni Trail lined with plaques engraved with the names of graduates.

In 2009–10, Shaw had a student population of 2,785, of whom 1,360 were male and 1,425 female.

Morningside College



晨興書院
MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE

Morningside College was established in 2006 with generous contributions from the Morningside Foundation and the Morningside Education Foundation. With the motto of ‘Scholarship, Virtue, Service’, Morningside College will be distinguished by its distinctly international character and highly participatory nature. It aspires to become a model of excellence in the liberal arts tradition of undergraduate education.

The College will accommodate a full-house 300 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis. It is expected to accept its first intake of students in August of 2010. With the vision of a congenial community in which students live and share together the joys of learning, discovery and growth, the College aims to help students to develop the values, intellectual breadth and practical skills needed to play leading roles in a wide range of disciplines and professions.

Students will take rigorous general education courses in seminar settings conducive to discussion, discursive writing and debate. These courses will be designed to sharpen students’ intellectual acumen and equip them with the ability to engage in independent, reflective and critical thinking.

A key characteristic of the College will be the high degree of student participation in its affairs. Morningside College’s student body will be diverse and highly international, with students drawn from Hong Kong, mainland China and other parts of the world. The College’s international network of sister colleges will provide the starting point for academic and service exchanges.

Currently under construction, the College campus is expected to be completed in late 2010. It occupies a central location neighbouring the University Sports Centre, commands stunning views of Tolo Harbour.

Prof. Sir James Mirrlees, a Nobel Laureate in economic sciences and Distinguished Professor-at-Large at CUHK, was appointed as the Master of Morningside College in August 2009.

S.H. Ho College



S.H. Ho College was established in May 2006 with generous donations from the The S.H. Ho Foundation Limited. The College has admitted its first cohort of students in August of 2010 and will accommodate a full-house 600 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis on 2012.

The mission of S.H. Ho College is to foster an intimate and collegial community in which students learn, share and grow intellectually. With the motto of 'Culture, Morals, Devotion and Trustworthiness', S.H. Ho College aims to help students to develop a profound sense of culture, high moral standards, trustworthiness and a strong sense of personal responsibility.

The College campus is located on University Avenue, sits at the heart of CUHK. The two student hostels, namely Ho Tim Hall and Lee Quo Wei Hall, will provide 300 hostel places in each hall. Ho Tim Hall will be finished at the fourth quarter of 2010 and Lee Quo Wei Hall is targeted to be completed by mid of 2011.

To equip students with an extensive social network, competent language skills and multi-cultural exposure, S.H. Ho College strives to achieve the goal that 50% of its students have overseas experience. This will be achieved by means of exchange programmes, summer language programmes, summer study abroad programmes, cultural visits, service-learning programmes and internship programmes.

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun, a world authority on plant molecular biology, is currently a research professor of biology at CUHK. He was appointed as College Master of S.H. Ho College in 2009. He is endeavoring to create an inspirational, multi-cultural and interactive 'HOME' for its students. 'My vision for S.H. Ho College is a home offers a diversified environment, which gives students stability, creativity, and freedom in the exchange of knowledge and ideas, so that they may grow in a caring and friendly atmosphere full of hope and a sense of belonging.'

C.W. Chu College



Established in 2007, C.W. Chu College aims to provide a holistic education to students through the experience of college life. It will cultivate among students a commitment to personal responsibility and integrity, as well as the spirit of self-help and helping others, advocated and personally practised by the late Dr. C.W. Chu and encapsulated in the College motto '*Cultus et Beneficentia*'. The College hopes to provide a learning experience that will enrich students' lives, prepare them for making contributions to society, and thereby nurture talents for the world.

Situated at Residence Lane between Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College, the College will accommodate 300 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis, and is expected to operate by 2012.

Prof. Kenneth Young, currently Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Professor of Physics at CUHK, was named in April 2010 as the Master-Designate of C.W. Chu College.

Wu Yee Sun College



The College was established in 2007 with very generous support from the Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Ltd. The motto of the College is 'Scholarship and Perseverance'. In the College's intimate and dynamic learning atmosphere, students will develop the drive for entrepreneurship: a passion for innovation and creativity, and acumen in pursuing new projects and ideas, not just for personal gain but for the common good. Entrepreneurship with social responsibility and environmental awareness is a central focus of the College. Through its diverse programmes of general education, college student life, and cultural and overseas exchanges, the College aims to broaden students' horizons (scholarship), and encourage them to forge ahead (perseverance) in making contributions to the society and leading a productive and rewarding life.

Located at Residence Lane 1 between Shaw College and C.W. Chu College, the College will provide board and lodging facilities for 600 students, and appropriate facilities and services for up to 600 non-residential students. The foundation stone laying ceremony for the College was held on 9 June 2010, and it is expected to operate by 2012.

The Master-Designate of Wu Yee Sun College, Prof. Rance P.L. Lee, is a pioneering and leading scholar in medical and health sociology in Hong Kong and China. His services to the University over the last four decades include director of the Social Research Centre, Dean of the Faculty of Social Science and Head of Chung Chi College.

Lee Woo Sing College



The College was established in 2007 with very generous support from Dr. Li Wo-hing, the College founder, and his family. It aims at educating students in accordance with the precepts of ‘Wisdom, Humanity, Integrity, Harmony’ as stated in the College motto.

The College’s ultimate goal of education is to enhance the quality of the human race and nurture leaders for Hong Kong, China and the world. A good leader should be objective, knowledgeable, insightful and receptive to different views. An important feature of the College is the emphasis on ‘Harmony’, which is a deciding factor for building up a successful career. It also stresses on tolerance and fraternity. Students will be encouraged to be thankful and contribute to their alma mater and the society.

Located at Residence Road between C.W. Chu College and United College, the College will accommodate 600 residential students and in addition up to 600 non-residential students. The foundation stone laying ceremony for the College was held on 25 January 2010. The College will admit its first cohort of students in the 2011–12 academic year.

Prof. Joseph Lau Wan-ye, a world-renowned expert on hepato-pancreato-biliary surgery and Academician of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, was appointed as the Master of Lee Woo Sing College in January 2010.

Calendar 2010–2011

Teaching Terms

■ Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

(Except MB ChB Programme)

First term	6 September – 4 December 2010
Second term	10 January – 21 April 2011
Summer session	17 May – 4 July 2011

MB ChB Programme

Years 1–2

First term	6 September – 11 December 2010
Second term	10 January – 14 May 2011

Year 3

Teaching period	5 July 2010 – 27 May 2011
-----------------	---------------------------

Year 4

Teaching period	5 July 2010 – 29 April 2011
-----------------	-----------------------------

Year 5

Teaching period	7 June 2010 – 21 April 2011
-----------------	-----------------------------

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

First term	5 July – 11 December 2010
Second term	10 January – 14 May 2011

■ Part-time Undergraduate Programme

First term	1 September – 30 November 2010
Second term	9 December 2010 – 23 March 2011
Third term	1 April – 9 June 2011

■ Postgraduate Programmes*

Two-term Programmes

First term	6 September – 4 December 2010
Second term	10 January – 21 April 2011
Summer term	17 May – 4 July 2011

Three-term Programmes

First term	6 September – 4 December 2010
Second term	13 December 2010 – 12 March 2011 or 10 January – 12 March 2011
Third term	14 March – 11 June 2011 or 4 April – 11 June 2011
Summer term	20 June – 30 July 2011

Four-term Programmes

First term	6 September – 6 November 2010
Second term	22 November 2010 – 29 January 2011
Third term	21 February – 14 May 2011
Fourth term	23 May – 30 July 2011

* Some programmes may have different term dates, please refer to the Graduate School homepage (www.cuhk.edu.hk/gss) for details.

Meetings, Events & Holidays

2010

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

3 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

6 Inauguration Ceremony for Undergraduates

28 Faculty Board of Education meeting

29 • Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

• Faculty Board of Science meeting

6 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

9 Orientation Day for Undergraduate Admissions [Full-time undergraduate classes (except Medical Years 3–5) suspended]

13 Senate meeting

15 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

20 Faculty Board of Law meeting

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

16 Faculty Board of Education meeting

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

8 Senate meeting

16 68th Congregation for the installation of Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung as the new Vice-Chancellor and for the conferment of degrees

19 Alumni Homecoming Day

24.12.2010 – 2.1.2011
Christmas vacation

2011

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

19 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

21 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

26 Faculty Board of Law meeting

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

2-8

Lunar New Year vacation

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

2 • Faculty Board of Medicine meeting

• Faculty Board of Science meeting

9 Seneta meeting

15 Faculty Board of Education meeting

16 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

15 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

20 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

27 Faculty Board of Law meeting

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

18 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

7 Faculty Board of Education meeting

8 Senate meeting

15 Faculty Board of Medicine meeting

22 Faculty Board of Science meeting

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

Part 2
Establishment



University Officers

Chancellor

The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
the Honourable Donald Yam-kuen Tsang 曾蔭權

Vice-Chancellor/President

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Treasurer

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Head of Chung Chi College

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Head of New Asia College

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Head of United College

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Head of Shaw College

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Dean of the Graduate School

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Dean of Arts

Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen 熊秉真

Dean of Business Administration

Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊

Dean of Education

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Dean of Engineering

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Dean of Law

Prof. Mike McConville

Dean of Medicine

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Dean of Science

Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀

Dean of Social Science

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Registrar

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Librarian

Dr. Colin Storey

Bursar

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

University Dean of Students

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

The Council

Chairman

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Vice-Chancellor/President

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Treasurer

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Life members appointed by the Council

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members*

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星

* *In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College*

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉
 Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
 Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生
 Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章
 Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲
 Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢

The Head of each College*

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
 Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來
 Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
 Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen 熊秉真
 Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
 Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
 Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
 Prof. Mike McConville
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
 Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
 Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows*

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
 Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美
 Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate

Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清

Six persons nominated by the Chancellor

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉
 Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
 Dr. Paul M.L. Kan 簡文樂
 Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達
 Mr. Willy S.M. Lin 林宣武
 Sister Margaret K.L. Wong 黃金蓮

* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number

The Honourable Chan Hak-kan 陳克勤
The Honourable Paul M.P. Chan 陳茂波
The Honourable Cheung Yu-yau 張宇人

Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Mr. Johnson M.D. Cha 查懋德
Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸
Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
Mr. John K.H. Lee 李劍雄
Mr. Raymond Y.M. Luk 陸耀文

Senior Adviser to the Council

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen 熊秉真
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Mike McConville
Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培
Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Audit Committee

Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸

Mr. Peter H.Y. Wong 黃匡源

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

Prof. Fung Tung 馮通

Dr. Paul M.L. Kan 簡文樂

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Mrs. Marigold Lau 劉賴筱韞

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Member & Secretary

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

Committee on Donations

Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓
 Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
 Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
 Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑
 Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
 Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
 Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
 Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members

Prof. Chan Yuk-keung 陳育強
 Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
 Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
 Ms. Bonnie L.S. Kan 簡麗嫦
 Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
 Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞

Secretary

Ms. Amy Tsui 徐綺薇

Executive Committee of the Council

Chairman

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

Members

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

One Council member representing the Legislative Council

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Finance Committee

Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members

Mr. Johnson M.D. Cha 查懋德

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Senior Advisers

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

Honorary Degrees Committee
Chairman

The Chancellor

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Honorary Fellowship Committee
Chairman

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

Members

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞

Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊

Member & Secretary

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

Board of Directors

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (*Chairman*)

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

College Boards of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong

Mr. Au Fun Kuen 歐訓權

The Rev. Dr. Chan Hin Cheung 陳衍昌

The Rev. Prof. Lo Lung Kwong 盧龍光

The Rev. Betsy Ng 吳碧珊

Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung, Peter 魏國鴻

The Rev. So Shing Yit, Eric 蘇成溢

The Rev. Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝

Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義

Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江

Mr. Yau Chung Wan 丘頌云

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia

Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信

Dr. Betty Cernol-McCann

Members co-opted by the board

Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑

Dr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平

Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珪

Dr. Leung Fung Yee, Anita 梁鳳儀

Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星
 Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙
 Mr. Pang Yuk Wing, Joseph 彭玉榮
 Mr. So Hung, Raymond 蘇雄
 Mrs. Tsang Chan Kwai Mui, Carol 曾陳桂梅

College academics and others

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)
 The Rev. Dr. Ng Wai Man 伍渭文 (*Chaplain*)
 Prof. Cheung Yuet Wah 張越華 (*Fellow*)
 Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡 (*Fellow*)
 Mr. Leung Kwong Lam 梁廣林 (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)
 Mr. Alfred Hau Wun Fai 侯運輝 (*College Alumni Association*)
 Mr. Ma Siu Leung 馬紹良 (*College Alumni Association*)

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Vice-Chairman

Ms. Leung Hung Kee 梁雄姬

ex officio Members

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來 (*Head of College*)
 Mr. R. Drake Pike 白杰克 (*Representative of Yale-China Association*)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong

Mr. Randolph C. Kwei 桂徵麒
 Mr. Nelson L. Miu 繆亮

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong

Prof. K.S. Cheng 鄭廣生

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
 Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

Members nominated by the Assembly of Fellows of New Asia College

Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board

Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新
Dr. Cheng Shing-lung, Edwin 鄭承隆
Dr. Chow Kwen-lim 周君廉
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇
Mr. Dennis Y.K. Hui 許耀君
Mr. Bankee Pak-hoo Kwan 關百豪
Dr. Kwok Siu-ming, Simon 郭少明
Mr. Bill W.T. Lam 林榮德
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明
Mr. Steve S.Y. Lau 劉小鷹
Ms. Lee Kit-lan 李潔蘭
Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文
Mr. Liu Shang Chien, Richard 劉尚儉
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根
Mr. Franklin Tat-fai To 杜達輝
Dr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳
Dr. Wong Kwai-lam 黃桂林
Mr. Denny M.Y. Wong 王文彥
Mr. Michael Y.K. Wong 黃奕鑑
Mr. K.K. Yeung 楊國佳

Secretary

Mrs. Winnie Yau 游吳慧蓮

United College

Permanent Honorary Chairman

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Chairman

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬
 Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
 Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳燾燾
 Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成
 Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤
 Mrs. Irene Cheung 張玉麟夫人
 Mr. Raymond K. Cheung 張鉅堂
 The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
 Dr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
 Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔
 Mr. Glenn Fok 霍經麟
 Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄
 Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華
 Mr. Kenneth H.C. Fung 馮慶鏘
 Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (*Head of College*)
 Mr. Hamilton Ho 何厚浹
 Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森
 Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
 Mr. Simon K.C. Lee 李國忠
 Dr. Solomon K.N. Lee 李鉅能
 Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基
 Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
 Mr. Willy S.M. Lin 林宣武
 Dr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武
 Dr. Lui Che-woo 呂志和
 Ms. Ng Chu Lien Fan 吳朱蓮芬
 Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啟基
 Dr. Samson W.H. Tam 譚偉豪
 Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
 Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生
 Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啟達
 Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
 Mr. Ronald S.L. Wong 王緒亮
 Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾
 Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基
 Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒
 Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Secretary

Mrs. Christina P.L. Li 李雷寶玲

Shaw College

Chairman

Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨

First Vice-Chairman

Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

Second Vice-Chairman

Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

ex officio Member

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明

Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉

Mr. Che Yueh-chiao 車越喬

Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢

Dr. Rita S.W. Cheung 張筱樺

Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄

Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗

Dr. Peter K.L. Chu 朱嘉樂

Prof. Chung Yue-ping 鍾宇平

Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩 (*Honorary Treasurer*)

Mrs. Helen Fong 方劉小梅

Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然

Mr. Patrick W.M. Huen 禰永明

Mr. William V.M. King 金維明

Mr. Daniel S.C. Koo 古勝祥

Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Dr. Dexter Y.L. Leung 梁裕龍

Mr. Lok Chi-hung 駱志鴻

Ms. Jenny W.Y. Lu 盧文韻

Prof. Ngai Ngan-pun 魏雁濱

Prof. Eva Maria Pils 艾華

Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Dr. Tan Siu-lin 陳守仁

Mr. Tsui Yiu-kwong 徐耀光

Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強

Dr. Nelson Y.C. Yu 余銳超

Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary

Miss Bonnie L.S. Kan 簡麗嫦

The Senate

Vice-Chancellor/President (*Chairman*)

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Head of each College

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Hsiung Ping Chen 熊秉真

Prof. Wong Tak Jun 黃德尊

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Prof. Mike McConville

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝

Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no Professor

- Prof. Anil T. Ahuja
 Prof. Anthony Chan 陳德章
 Prof. Chan Hsiao Chang 陳小章
 Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
 Prof. Juliana C.N. Chan 陳重娥
 Prof. Chan Ka Leung 陳家亮
 Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
 Prof. Chan Ngai Hang 陳毅恒
 Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan 陳漢夫
 Prof. Chan Wai Yee 陳偉儀
 Prof. Chen Hsuan Chih 陳烜之
 Prof. Chen Pingyuan 陳平原
 Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
 Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清
 Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年 (until 30 September 2010)
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
 Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
 Prof. Cho Chi Hin 曹之憲
 Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡
 Prof. David W. Faure
 Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
 Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培
 Prof. Tony Gin
 Prof. Sian M. Griffiths
 Prof. Simon Nicolas Haines
 Prof. Hau Kit Tai 侯傑泰
 Prof. Hsiung Ping Chen 熊秉真
 Prof. Hsu Vernon Ning 徐寧
 Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
 Prof. Kung Hsiang Fu 孔祥復
 Prof. Kwan Hoi Shan 關海山
 Prof. John Lagerwey
 Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
 Prof. Lan Hui Yao 藍輝耀
 Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
 Prof. Lau Ka Sing 劉家成
 Prof. Lau Yun Wong 劉潤皇
 Prof. Law Shing Keung 羅勝強
 Prof. Archie Lee 李熾昌
 Prof. K.H. Lee 李金漢
 Prof. Lee Shui Shan 李瑞山

Prof. Lee Sik Yum 李錫欽
 Prof. Lee Tze Fan, Diana 李子芬
 Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee 李漢良
 Prof. Leung Ki Che, Angela 梁其姿
 Prof. Leung Kwok Sui 梁國穗
 Prof. Leung Kwong Sak 梁廣錫
 Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
 Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
 Prof. Li Duan 李端
 Prof. Shuo Yen Robert Li 李碩彥
 Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
 Prof. D.Y.M. Lo 盧煜明
 Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
 Prof. Lo Ven Hwei 羅文輝
 Prof. Mike McConville
 Prof. Carmel M. McNaught
 Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
 Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強
 Prof. P.C. Ng 伍百祥
 Prof. Ng Tzi Bun 吳子斌
 Prof. Ngan King Ngi 顏慶義
 Prof. Pang Chi Pui 彭智培
 Prof. Poo Mu Chou 蒲慕州
 Prof. W.S. Poon 潘偉生
 Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來
 Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗
 Prof. Jenny F.S. So 蘇芳淑
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
 Prof. Brian Tomlinson
 Prof. C.A. van Hasselt
 Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生
 Prof. Wang Shaoguang 王紹光
 Prof. Wei Juncheng 魏軍城
 Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff
 Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
 Prof. Wong Ka Sing, Lawrence 黃家星
 Prof. Laurence K.P. Wong 黃國彬
 Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
 Prof. Wong Wang Chi 王宏志
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
 Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
 Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
 Prof. Xie Zuowei 謝作偉
 Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平
 Prof. Xu Lei 徐雷
 Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
 Prof. David D.W. Yao 姚大衛
 Prof. Raymond Yeung 楊偉豪
 Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
 Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
 Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝
 Prof. Yu Cheuk Man 余卓文
 Prof. Yum Tak Shing, Peter 任德盛
 Prof. Zhang Junsen 張俊森
 Prof. Zhao Guoping 趙國屏
 Prof. Zhao Zhenkai 趙振開
 Prof. Zhou Xunyu 周迅宇

**Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies
if not a member under the last category**

Prof. C.F. Chan 陳志輝
 Prof. Raphael Chan 陳超揚
 Prof. Chan Sin Wai 陳善偉
 Prof. C.T. Che 車鎮濤
 Prof. Chen Yongqin, David 陳永勤
 Prof. Cheung Chan Fai 張燦輝
 Prof. Sidney Cheung Chin Hung 張展鴻
 Prof. Waiman Cheung 張惠民
 Prof. Cheung Yuet Wah 張越華
 Prof. Chiu Dah Ming 邱達瑋
 Prof. Choi Po King 蔡寶琮
 Prof. Chung Yue Ping 鍾宇平
 Prof. David John Coniam
 Prof. Andy Curtis
 Prof. Joseph Fan 范博宏
 Prof. Michael Ferguson
 Prof. Amy Ha 夏秀禎
 Prof. Ho Che Wah 何志華
 Prof. Ho Puay Peng 何培斌
 Prof. Hung Leung Kim 熊良儉
 Prof. Jamie Jia 賈建民
 Prof. Kwan Tze Wan 關子尹
 Prof. Lai Chi Tim 黎志添
 Prof. Paul Lai Bo San 賴寶山
 Prof. Alvin Leung Seung Ming 梁湘明

Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成
 Prof. Joyce Ma 馬麗莊
 Prof. Shigefumi Makino
 Prof. Michael Edward McClellan
 Prof. Harold Mok Kar Leung 莫家良
 Prof. Lynne Nakano
 Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑰機
 Prof. Sung Yun Wing 宋恩榮
 Prof. Gladys W.L. Tang 鄧慧蘭
 Prof. Tsang Hon Ki 曾漢奇
 Prof. Tsang Wing Kwong 曾榮光
 Prof. Wong Ngai Ying 黃毅英
 Prof. Xia Keqing 夏克青
 Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
 Prof. Yip Hon Ming 葉漢明
 Prof. Danqing Young 楊許丹青

Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Dr. Lee Sze Kuen 李仕權

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Cheung Yuet Wah 張越華
 Prof. Fong Wing Ping 方永平
 Prof. Chan Sun On 陳新安
 Prof. Wing Yun Kwok 榮潤國
 Prof. Chang Song Hing 張雙慶
 Prof. Yu Chai Mei, Jimmy 余濟美
 Prof. Ho Pui Yin 何佩然
 Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅

Registrar (*Member & Secretary*)

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Librarian

Dr. Colin Storey

University Dean of Students

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

President of the University Students Union

Mr. Lai Yan Ho 黎恩灝 (until 28 February 2011)

One student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University

Mr. Chau King Fung, Fergus 巢景峯 (*Faculty of Law*)
(until 28 February 2011)

One student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union

Mr. Ng Chak Hung 伍澤鴻 (*Chung Chi College*) (until 28 February 2011)

Mr. Tam Kwan Kin 譚均健 (*New Asia College*) (until 28 February 2011)

Mr. Ip Jo Wa, Joe 葉藻樺 (*United College*) (until 28 February 2011)

Mr. Ho Hui Fung 何栩鄺 (*Shaw College*) (until 31 January 2011)

Senate Committees and University Extension Board

Senate Committees


The committees under the Senate are listed below:


- Academic Planning Committee
- Committee on General Education
- Committee on Language Enhancement
- Committee on Physical Education
- Staff-Student Consultative Committee
- Committee on Student Discipline
- Committee on Teaching and Learning
- Committee on Undergraduate Admissions
- Committee on University Press
- Committee on University Scholarships
- Undergraduate Examinations Board


For the memberships of the above committees, please visit:

www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/senate-committee.html

University Extension Board

 3163 4187

 2603 6967

 uexb@cuhk.edu.hk

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/uexb

www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/university-ext-board.html
(membership)

College Assemblies of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Chan Lai Wan 陳麗雲
Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光
Prof. Chen Yongqin 陳永勤
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Cheng Pui Wan 鄭佩芸
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Chiu Siu Wai 趙紹惠
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通
Prof. Gu Daqing 顧大慶
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚
Prof. Ko Wing Hung 高永雄
Prof. Lau Chung Ming 劉忠明
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Leung Kwok Nam 梁國南
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Mr. Lo Yuen-cheong 盧遠昌
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文

Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
 Prof. Mary M.Y. Waye 韋妙宜
 Prof. Wong Kam Fai 黃錦輝
 Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康
 Prof. Wong Kun-chun, Eric 黃根春
 Prof. Yeung Wai Ho 楊偉豪
 Prof. You Hoi Sze, Joyce 姚凱詩

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
 Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
 Prof. Sidney Chin-hung Cheung 張展鴻
 Prof. Frederick Hok-ming Cheung 張學明
 Prof. Chong Tai-leung 莊太量
 Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
 Prof. Chung Chi-kit, Ronald 鍾志杰
 Prof. Fan Sin-piu 樊善標
 Prof. David W. Faure
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
 Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗
 Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
 Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文
 Prof. Ip Wan-yin 葉雲艷
 Prof. Lam Hon-ming 林漢明
 Prof. Lam Kwok-keung 劉國強
 Prof. Lau Kwok-ying 劉國英
 Prof. Lee Ho-man, Jimmy 李浩文
 Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
 Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
 Prof. Leung Wai-kin 梁偉堅
 Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
 Prof. Mok Kar-leung, Harold 莫家良
 Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德
 Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑

Mrs. Sum Leung Fung-lin, Elean 沈梁鳳蓮
 Prof. Tam Siu-mi, Maria 譚少薇
 Prof. Wan Yau-heng, Tom 溫有恒
 Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 榮潤國
 Prof. Wong Chack-kie 王卓祺
 Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黃耀堃
 Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
 Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛
 Prof. Zhang Hua 張華

Secretary

Mrs. Winnie Yau 游吳慧蓮

United College

Chairman

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Kevin Y.F. Au 區玉輝
 Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權
 Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰
 Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒
 Prof. Chan Ying-keung 陳膺強
 Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
 Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌
 Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
 Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
 Prof. Chu Lee-man 朱利民
 Prof. Anthony Y.H. Fung 馮應謙
 Prof. Ho Che-wah 何志華
 Prof. Esther S.C. Ho 何瑞珠
 Prof. Ellis K.L. Hon 韓錦倫
 Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿
 Dr. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲輝
 Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
 Dr. Jose S.H. Lai Chan 賴陳秀卿
 Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
 Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
 Prof. Lee Tan 李丹
 Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫
 Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪

Prof. Helen M.L. Meng 蒙美玲
 Prof. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
 Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶
 Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff
 Prof. Wong Kuan-io 黃坤堯
 Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生
 Prof. Wong Suk-ying 王淑英
 Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
 Prof. Woo Pui-leng 胡佩玲
 Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Secretary

Mrs. Christina P.L. Li 李雷寶玲

Shaw College

Chairman

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳韜文
 Prof. Chan Kin-man 陳健民
 Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
 Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
 Prof. Chan Wood-ye 陳活彝
 Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄
 Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琮
 Prof. Cecilia K.W. Chun 秦家慧
 Prof. Gwendolyn Gong 江琮娟
 Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
 Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然
 Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康
 Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
 Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅
 Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波
 Prof. Lu Yuan 呂源
 Prof. Mike McConville
 Prof. Ngai Ngan-pun 魏雁濱
 Prof. Eva Maria Pils
 Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
 Prof. Tsao King-kwun 曹景鈞

Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉
 Prof. Wong Hung 黃洪
 Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
 Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
 Prof. Justin C.Y. Wu 胡志遠
 Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
 Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary

Miss Bonnie L.S. Kan 簡麗嫦

Morningside College

Chairman

Prof. Sir James Mirrlees (*Master of College*)

Members

Prof. Emily Y.Y. Chan 陳英凝
 Dr. Nancy E. Chapman
 Prof. Rossa W.K. Chiu 趙慧君
 Prof. David C. Donald
 Prof. Colin A. Graham
 Prof. Sian M. Griffiths
 Prof. Simon N. Haines
 Prof. Leo Ou-fan Lee 李歐梵
 Prof. Janny M.Y. Leung 梁美兒
 Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
 Prof. Edward Y.Y. Ng 吳恩融
 Prof. David H. Parker
 Prof. Anthony M.C. So 蘇文藻
 Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗
 Prof. Anthony J. Spires
 Prof. Chao Xi 習超
 Prof. Yau Shing Tung 丘成桐
 Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝

Secretary

Miss Tenise S.F. Leung 梁淑芳

S.H. Ho College

Chairman

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文 (*Master of College*)

Members

Prof. Cheung Chan-fai 張燦輝

Prof. Ge Wei 葛偉

Prof. Heng Pheng-ann 王平安

Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen 熊秉真

Prof. Desmond Hui Cheuk-kuen 許焯權

Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee 李漢良

Prof. Albert W.N. Leung 梁榮能

Prof. Dennis Y.M. Lo 盧煜明

Prof. Will Ng Wai-yin 吳偉賢

Prof. Poo Mu-chou 蒲慕州

Prof. Wong Kam-bo 黃錦波

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Prof. Yu Cheuk-man 余卓文

Prof. Zhou Jianyu 周建渝

Secretary

Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau 劉貽琦

Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board of Continuing and Professional Studies

Chairman

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK

Members

Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正, CUHK

Dr. Roy C.P. Chung 鍾志平, Techtronic Industries Co. Ltd.

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌, CUHK

Ms. Leonie Ki 紀文鳳, New World China Enterprises Projects Ltd.

Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達

Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生, CUHK

Mr. Ma Fung-kwok 馬逢國, Hong Kong Arts Development Council

Dr. Joseph Y.W. Pang 彭玉榮, The Bank of East Asia, Limited

Dr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.

Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Man Search International Limited

ex officio Members

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Secretary of the University, CUHK

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Registrar, CUHK

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Bursar, CUHK

Dr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權

Director, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, CUHK

Secretary

Dr. Chan Shui-kin 陳瑞堅, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

Members

Prof. Chan Kei-biu 陳其鏞, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Ltd.

Mr. Cheung Chee-wah 張志華, Compass Technology Co. Ltd.

Dr. Derek T. Cheung 張大凱, Hong Kong Applied Science and

Technology Research Institute Company Limited

Dr. Hon Hsiao-wuen 洪小文, Microsoft Research Asia

Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club

Dr. M.W. Lui 呂明華, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.

Dr. James McGill, Morgan Stanley Asia Limited

Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

Mr. Hamilton Tang 唐維鐘, Simon Murray & Company (HK) Ltd.

Prof. Yuen Ming-fai, Matthew 袁銘輝, The Hong Kong University of
Science and Technology

ex officio Members

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成

Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Tsang Hon-ki 曾漢奇

Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Chiu Dah-ming 邱達民

Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚

Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering,
CUHK

Prof. Li Duan 李端

Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering
Management, CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Law

Chairman

The Honourable Mr. Justice Bokhary, Court of Final Appeal

Honorary Members

The Honourable Justice Bennett, Federal Court of Australia, Australia

Prof. Christopher F. Forsyth, University of Cambridge, UK

Prof. Dame Hazel Genn, University College London, UK

Prof. Wu Zhipan 吳志攀, Peking University

The Honourable Sir T.L. Yang 楊鐵樑

Members

Mr. Warren C.H. Chan 陳志海

The Honourable Elsie Leung 梁愛詩

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, CUHK

Mr. Luk Yee-shun, Arthur 陸貽信, Department of Justice

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Mr. Martin Rogers

ex officio Member

Prof. Mike McConville

Dean, Faculty of Law, CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Diana Ying 英龍彩珠, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Chairman

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, CUHK

Members

Prof. Howard Gardner, Harvard University, USA

Prof. Leong Che-kan 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada

Prof. Tsang Mun-chiu 曾滿超, Columbia University, USA

Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University

Prof. Geoff Whitty, University of London, UK

Prof. J. Douglas Willms, University of New Brunswick, Canada

Prof. Zhou Zuoyu 周作宇, Beijing Normal University

ex officio Members

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,
CUHK

Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光

Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,
CUHK

Secretary

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies

Chairman

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Bei Shan Tang Foundation

Members

Mr. Bernard P.H. Auyang 歐陽伯康, Computime Group Ltd.

Prof. Chu Yun-han 朱雲漢, Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation for
International Scholarly Exchange, Taiwan

Prof. Glen Dudbridge, University of Oxford, UK

Prof. William C. Kirby, Harvard University, USA

Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明, Simon Kwan & Associates Ltd.

Prof. Helen F. Siu 蕭鳳霞, Yale University, USA

Prof. Franciscus Verellen, Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, France

Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, CUHK

Prof. Bell Yung 榮鴻曾, University of Pittsburgh, USA

ex officio Members

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Vice-Chancellor/President, CUHK

Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑

Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Bursar, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Institute of Digestive Disease

Chairman

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK

Members

Dr. William S.C. Chao 曹世植, The Asian-Pacific Society for Digestive Endoscopy

Prof. Peter B. Cotton, Medical University of South Carolina, USA

Prof. Hashem B. El-Serag, Baylor College of Medicine, USA

Prof. Fan Daiming 樊代明, The Fourth Military Medical University

Prof. Geoff Farrell, The Australian National University, Australia

Prof. David A. Lieberman, Oregon Health and Science University, USA

Prof. Stephen A. Locarnini, World Health Organization Collaborating Centre for Virus Reference and Research, and Biosafety, Australia

Prof. David W. Rattner, Massachusetts General Hospital, USA

Prof. Timothy C. Wang, Columbia University, USA

ex officio Member

Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮

Director, Institute of Digestive Disease, CUHK

Secretary

Ms. Dorothy W.L. Hui 許惠玲, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics

Chairman

Mr. Ben Chang 鄭有德, IDS Group

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Edwin S. CoSeteng, IDS Group

Members

Mr. Gautam D.S. Bardoloi, IBM Global Business Services

Mr. Henry Chan 陳浚霖, Li & Fung Limited

Ms. Doris Cheung 張美珠, Transport and Housing Bureau

Mr. Keith Ip 葉浩霖, Oracle Systems Hong Kong Limited

Mr. Stewart Kwok 郭樹偉, IDS Group

Mr. Kelvin Leung 梁啟元, DHL Global Forwarding (Hong Kong) Limited
 Ms. Anna Lin 林潔貽, GSI Hong Kong
 Mr. Tommy Lui 雷瑞強, IDS Group
 Mr. Vincent Wong 汪煒城

ex officio Members

Prof. Zhao Xiande 趙先德
 Director, Centre for Supply Chain Management & Logistics, CUHK
 Prof. David Yao 姚大衛
 Director, Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization, CUHK
 Prof. Yan Houmin 嚴厚民
 Director, Joint R&D Centre for Supply Chain and Logistics Management, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Waiman Cheung 張惠民
 Director, Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics, CUHK

Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

Chairman

Dr. the Honourable Cheng Yu-tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd. and New World Development Co. Ltd.

Vice-Chairmen

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Property Management Ltd.
 Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century Regional Developments Ltd.

Members

Mr. Henry Chan 陳浚霖, Li & Fung Ltd.
 Dr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
 Mr. Linus W.L. Cheung 張永霖, School of Professional and Continuing Education, HKU
 Ms. Chiang Lai-wan, Ann 蔣麗芸, C & L Holdings Ltd.
 Mr. Chu Yu-lun, Stanley 朱裕倫, Adsale Exhibition Services Ltd.
 Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
 Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
 Dr. the Honourable Lee Shau-kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.

Mr. Lok Ying-kei, Rocky 駱英棋, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
 Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The SGV Group, the Philippines
 Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

ex officio Members

Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
 Dean, Faculty of Business Administration, CUHK
 Prof. Michael J. Ferguson
 Director, MBA Programmes, CUHK
 Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
 Director, Executive MBA Programme, CUHK

Secretary

Dr. Veronica S.Y. Li 李倩容, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

Chairman

Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

Members

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀, CUHK
 Prof. Ho Chih-ming 何志明, University of California, Los Angeles, USA
 Prof. Yongmin Kim, University of Washington, USA
 Prof. C.C. Jay Kuo, University of Southern California, USA
 Dr. Harry Shum 沈向洋, Microsoft Corporation
 Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平, CUHK
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成, CUHK
 Prof. Victor Zue 舒維都, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

ex officio Member

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
 Director, Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman

Dr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

Members

Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.
 Mr. Patrick K.W. Chan 陳國威, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
 Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK
 Mr. Terence K.T. Cheung 張廣達, Representative of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants
 Ms. Helen Hsu 徐慧敏, Ernst & Young
 Dr. Kam Pok-man 甘博文, The Financial Reporting Council
 Mr. K.C. Law 羅廣就, PricewaterhouseCoopers
 Mr. Quinn Y.K. Law 羅義坤, Urban Renewal Authority
 Mr. Kennedy T.Y. Liu 廖達賢, Representative of the Vocational Training Council
 Mr. Johnny K.L. Ng 吳嘉寧, KPMG
 Mr. Philip Tsai 蔡永忠, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
 Mr. Richard Tse 謝健朋, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation
 Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊, CUHK
 Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鋈, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance) Limited

ex officio Member

Prof. Danqing Young 楊許丹青
 Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Secretary

Dr. Alice P.L. Chui 徐佩玲, CUHK

Advisory Committee of the Art Museum

Chairman

Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方

Members

Mr. Anthony K.W. Cheung 鍾棋偉
 Mr. Hui Chung-yee, Richard 許晉義
 Mr. Humphrey K.F. Hui 許建勳
 Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科

Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
 Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌
 Mr. Lee King-fun, Andrew 李景勳
 Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
 Mr. Wu Ka-lun, Frank 胡家麟

ex officio Members

Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑
 Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
 Prof. Harold K.L. Mok 莫家良
 Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

Senior Advisers

Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
 Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強
 Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Advisory Committee of the Department of Social Work

Chairman

The Honourable Mr. Justice Patrick Chan 陳兆愷, Court of Final Appeal

Members

Ms. Chan Mei-kit, Maggie 陳美潔, Caritas-Hong Kong
 Ms. Christine M.S. Fang 方敏生, The Hong Kong Council of
 Social Service
 Mr. Fong Cheung-fat 方長發, SAHK
 Mr. Quentin Fong 方競生, PCCW Limited
 The Rev. Lau Wai-ling, Dorothy 劉惠靈, Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui
 Welfare Council
 Ms. Law Suk-kwan, Lilian 羅淑君, The Boys' and Girls' Clubs
 Association of Hong Kong
 Mrs. Lee Lau Chu-lai 李劉茱麗, The Parents' Association of Pre-school
 Handicapped Children
 Ms. Leung Yee-mei, Maggie 梁綺眉, The Hong Kong Society for
 the Aged
 Mr. Ng Chi-wing, Stephen 吳志榮, Tung Wah Group of Hospitals
 Mr. Ng Shui-lai 吳水麗, Hong Kong Christian Service

Mr. Ngai Kong-yiu, Samuel 倪江耀, Evangelical Lutheran Church
 Social Service — Hong Kong
 Mr. Tang Wai-hung 鄧惠雄, CUHK Social Work Alumni Association
 Ms. Gabriella Wong 黃肇寧, Hong Kong Children and Youth Services

ex officio Member

Professor of Social Work, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊
 Chairman, Department of Social Work, CUHK

Advisory Committee of The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Members

Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗, Morningside Group
 Prof. John H. Coates, University of Cambridge, UK
 Prof. Bjorn Engquist, The University of Texas at Austin, USA
 Mr. Lee Yong-sun 李鏞新, Kerry Holdings Ltd.
 Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited
 Prof. Richard M. Schoen, Stanford University, USA
 Prof. Joel Smoller, The University of Michigan, USA
 Prof. Neil Sidney Trudinger, The Australian National University,
 Australia

Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

Chairman

Mr. Chee W. Cheung 張志華, Compass Technology Company Limited

Members

Mr. Stephen Chau 鄒金根, SmarTone Telecommunications Holdings
 Limited
 Mr. Kelvin K.W. Cheung 張金華, Fujitsu Hong Kong Limited
 Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛, CUHK
 Mr. Franky K.L. Fan 范繼良, Anwell Precision Technology (HK) Ltd.
 Dr. Edwin K.W. Kwong 鄺國華, Fujitsu Microelectronics Pacific Asia
 Limited
 Dr. Stephen W.Y. Lai 黎惠恩, Solomon Systech Limited

Mr. Vincent H.K. Lau 劉漢光, ITE Smartcard Solutions Limited
 Mr. Erwin K.M. Lau 劉錦銘, Integrated Cyber Marketing Company Limited

Mr. Lee Wai-kwong 李偉光, ASM Pacific Technology Limited

Dr. Wing P. Leung 梁榮斌, CDN Limited

Ir Dr. Lo Wai-kwok 盧偉國, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Limited

Mr. Stephen H.S. Mak 麥鴻崧, Office of the Government Chief Information Officer

Ir John K.L. Mok 莫建鄰, Automatic Manufacturing Limited

Mr. Tong Chi-hoi 唐智海, VTech Telecommunications Limited

Prof. Philip H.S. Wong 黃漢森, Stanford University, USA

Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基, City Telecom (HK) Limited

Mr. Allen Yeung 楊德斌, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation

ex officio Members

Ir C.S. Chang 張子惇

Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Tsang Hon-ki 曾漢奇

Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義

Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

Convener

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

Members

Prof. Chen Yongqin, David 陳永勤, CUHK

Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, AECOM Asia Company Limited

Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, Winnington Land Ltd.

Mrs. Ng Fong Siu-mei, Mei 吳方笑薇, Friends of the Earth

Dr. Jeanne Ng 吳芷茵, CLP Holdings Limited

Mr. K.L. Tsang 曾錦林, Hong Kong Productivity Council

Mr. C.W. Tse 謝展寰, Environmental Protection Department
 Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK
 Prof. Yang Shang-shyng 楊盛行, Taiwan University, Taiwan
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

ex officio Member

Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀
 Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management

Chairman

Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康, Asia Pacific Global Hyatt Corporation

Members

Mr. Ananda R. Arawawawela, Sheraton Hong Kong Hotel and Towers
 Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Peninsula Hotels
 Ms. Sonia Cheng 鄭志雯, New World Development Company Limited
 Mr. Ambrose W.S. Cheung 張永森, eSun Holdings Limited
 Mr. Ivan Chu 朱國樑, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
 Mr. Paul Foskey, The Ritz-Carlton Hotel Company, LLC
 Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠, Airport Authority Hong Kong
 Mr. Andrew Kam 金民豪, Hong Kong Disneyland
 Mr. Steve Kleinschmidt, Marco Polo Hotels
 Mr. Anthony Lau 劉鎮漢, Hong Kong Tourism Board
 Mr. Mark Lettenbichler, The Ritz-Carlton Hotel Company, LLC
 Mr. Michael Li 李漢城, The Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Ltd.
 Mr. James Lu 呂尚懷, Hong Kong Hotels Association
 Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.
 Mr. William Mackay, Four Seasons Hotel–Hong Kong
 Mr. Thomas J. Mehrmann, Ocean Park Hong Kong
 Mr. William Ng 吳高賢, Genting Hong Kong Limited
 Mr. Jim Pilarski, Marriott International, Inc.
 Mr. Jean-Jacques Reibel, InterContinental Hong Kong
 Mr. Nigel A.A. Summers, Horwath Asia Pacific
 Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶, CUHK
 Mr. Philip W.H. Yung 容偉雄, Tourism Commission
 Mr. Tony Zhang 張同義, CTS Tycoon (Shenzhen) Golf Club Company Limited

ex officio Member

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Director of the School of Hotel and Tourism Management, and
Director of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, CUHK

Secretary

Dr. Johnny C.C. Wan 溫振昌, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Information Engineering**Chairman**

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

Members

Dr. Chao Shen-chang 趙盛章, Hong Kong Applied Science and
Technology Research Institute Company Limited

Mr. Kwok Wing-keung 郭永強, Carmel Holy Word Secondary School

Mr. Andrew Lee 李一龍, Hutchison Telecommunications (Hong Kong)
Limited

Dr. Daniel Lee 李大力, eBay China Development Center

Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club

Prof. Kin K. Leung 梁健光, Imperial College, UK

Prof. Li Jiandong 李建東, Xidian University

Prof. Li Xing 李星, Tsinghua University

Dr. Elizabeth Quat 葛珮帆, Internet Professional Association

Dr. Jun Shu 舒駿, Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Prof. Don Towsley, University of Massachusetts, USA

Mr. Jeffrey Wong 黃廷威, Morgan Stanley Asia Limited

Mr. Richard K.L. Wong 黃廣林, The Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking
Corporation Ltd.

Dr. Steve Zheng 鄭全戰, Tencent

ex officio Members

Ir Dr. Ng Chak-man 伍澤文

Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Chiu Dah-ming 邱達民

Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information
Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Chairman

Mr. S.H. Chan 陳紹雄, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited

Members

Mr. Gordon Chan 陳仁錠, Boshi Industries Ltd.
 Ir C.S. Chang 張子惇, Key Direction Limited
 Ms. Maria L.L. Chiang 蔣麗苓, Chen Chien Holdings Ltd.
 Mr. C.H. Chiu 趙之雄, Globalink Resources Ltd.
 Mr. Weiman Chu 初維民, Screw and Fastener (HK) Co., Ltd.
 Mr. Ken K.N. Hui 許建南, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation
 Mr. Robert K.T. Lai 黎啟東, Pro-Technic Machinery Ltd.
 Mr. Lee Wai-kwong 李偉光, ASM Pacific Technology Ltd.
 Mr. Raymond S.H. Leung 梁少康, TDK China Co., Ltd.
 Prof. Andrew Y.C. Nee 倪亦靖, National University of Singapore, Singapore

ex officio Members

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
 Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
 Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
 Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
 Director of MSc Programme, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Chairman of the Industrial Relationship Committee, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman

Prof. Leon van Schaik, RMIT University, Australia

Members

Prof. Chang Yungho 張永和, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
 Mr. Nelson Chen 陳丙驊, Practising Architect in Hong Kong

Prof. Marleen Davis, University of Tennessee, USA
 Prof. Heng Chye Kiang 王才強, National University of Singapore,
 Singapore
 Prof. Bryan Lawson, University of Sheffield, UK
 Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, CUHK
 Prof. Gerhard Schmitt, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich,
 Switzerland
 Mr. Rocco S.K. Yim 嚴迅奇, Practising Architect in Hong Kong
 Prof. Zhong Dekun 仲德昆, National Supervision Board of Architectural
 Education (China)

ex officio Members

Ms. Anna S.Y. Kwong 鄺心怡
 President, The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
 Ms. Rosman C.C. Wai 衛翠芷
 Chairman of the Board of Educational Affairs, The Hong Kong
 Institute of Architects
 Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
 Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK
 Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
 Director, School of Architecture, CUHK

Career Development Board

Chairman

(To be confirmed)

Members

Ms. Alice Au 區妙馨, Heidrick & Struggles
 Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK
 Mr. William Chau 周兆昌, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
 Prof. Cheng Chung-yi 鄭宗義, CUHK
 Ms. Margaret Cheng 鄭惠貞, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking
 Corporation Limited
 Mrs. Myrette Fok 霍陸美珍, CUHK
 Brigadier Christopher Hammerbeck, The British Chamber of Commerce
 in Hong Kong
 Prof. Stanley S.C. Hui 許世全, CUHK
 Mrs. Anne Hsieh Kwan 關謝懷遠, Telford Education Institute
 Mr. Li Lok-yin 李樂然, Queen's College
 Mr. Liu Ah-chuen 廖亞全, Christian Alliance S.W. Chan Memorial
 College

Prof. Dickon H.L. Ng 吳恆亮, CUHK
 Ms. Margaret So 蘇蕙英, KPMG
 Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, CUHK
 Prof. Ting Kwok-fai 丁國輝, CUHK
 Dr. Richard Vuylsteke, The American Chamber of Commerce in
 Hong Kong
 Mr. Johann C.Y. Wong 黃宗殷, Civil Service Bureau
 Prof. William K.F. Wong 黃錦輝, CUHK

ex officio Members

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
 University Dean of Students, CUHK
 Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
 Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
 Dr. Dexter Y.L. Leung 梁裕龍
 President of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
 Miss Lai Kam-ye 賴錦儀
 Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of
 Hong Kong
 Mr. Lo Kam-fai 盧錦輝
 Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of
 Hong Kong

ex officio Member & Secretary

Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung 梁汝照
 Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

Emeritus Professors

- Bond, Michael Harris, BA, PhD, FHKPS, HonFIACCP (*Psychology*)
- Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)
- Chang, Allan M.Z. 張明仁, MB BS, PhD, FRACOG (Retired), FRCOG, FHK COG (*Obstetrics and Gynaecology*)
- Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS (*Biology*)
- Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE, MACM, FHKCS (*Computer Science and Engineering*)
- Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)
- Cockram, Clive Stewart, BSc, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FHKAM, FHKCP (*Medicine*)
- Gwilt, David William, MBE, MusB, HFHKAPA, HFHKCM (*Music*)
- Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, JP, BSc, PhD (*Physics*)
- Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, GBM, Hon DLitt, Hon Doctorate (Human Sc.), Hon DLitt, Hon DLit, Hon DLitt, Hon DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
- Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE, JtDip, MA, Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (*Translation*)
- Jones, Robert Leslie, BPharm, PhD, DSc (*Pharmacology*)
- King, Yeo Chi Ambrose 金耀基, SBS, JP, BA, MA, MPhil, PhD, Hon DLitt, Hon LLD (*Sociology*)
- Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD (*Government and Public Administration*)
- Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic Engineering*)
- Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, Hon DLitt, Hon LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
- Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, JP, BSocSc, PhD (*Sociology*)
- Lee, Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Biochemistry*)
- Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE, JP, BSSc, PhD (*Sociology*)

- Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻, ISO, SBS, JP, MB BS, MD, DPH, DIH, FFPHM, FAFOM, FHKCM, FRCP, FFOM, FHKAM (*Community Medicine*)
- Lee, Tong Tony 李東, BSEE, MS, PhD, FHKIE, FIEEE (*Information Engineering*)
- Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝, BArch, Fulbright Fellow, CIAM (*Architecture*)
- Leung, Ping-chung 梁秉中, SBS, OBE, JP, MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc, DSc, FRACS, FRCSEd, FHKCOS, FHKAM (*Orthopaedic Surgery*) (*Orthopaedic and Traumatology*)
- Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章, GBS, JP, MA, MD, BChir, Hon DSc, Hon DLitt, Hon Doc, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FACS, FCSHK, FHKAM (Surgery), Hon FPCS, Hon FRCSGlas, Hon FRSM, Hon FRCS (I), Hon FACS (*Surgery*)
- Li, Wai Kee 李偉基, BS, MS, PhD (*Chemistry*)
- Liu, Shu-hsien 劉述先, BA, MA, PhD (*Philosophy*)
- Lum, Vincent Y.S. 林耀榮, BAppSc, MSc, PhD (*Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*)
- Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA (*Biochemistry*)
- Mak, Thomas Chung Wai 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Chemistry*)
- Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Marketing*)
- Parkin, Andrew T.L., BA, MA, PhD (*English*)
- Sun, Sai-ming Samuel 辛世文, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Biology*)
- Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, JP, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem FRSC (*Chemistry*)
- Thrower, L.B., OBE, JP, MSc, DAgricSc, PhD, DSc, FLS (*Biology*)
- Wilson, Ian Howard, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP, FHKIE, CEng (*Electronic Engineering*)
- Wing, Omar 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (*Information Engineering*)
- Wong, Chak-kuen 黃澤權, BA, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FACM (*Computer Science and Engineering*)
- Wong, Yee Ding Patrick 黃宜定, MA, PhD, ScD, DSc, FRSC, FIBiol (*Physiology*)
- Yeung, Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, SBS, JP, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD (*Geography*)

Graduates

Honoris Causa

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott	1964
Kerr, Clark	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棧	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東	1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵	1975

Ann, Tse-kai 安子介	1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂	1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛	1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn	1995
Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗	1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王葛鳴	1996
Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠	1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權	1999
Lee, Kuan Yew 李光耀	2000
Chan, The Hon. Anson 陳方安生	2001
Kwok, Raymond P.L. 郭炳聯	2003
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章	2003
Neoh, Anthony Francis 梁定邦	2003
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基	2005
Lien, Chan 連戰	2005
Wang, Daohan 汪道涵	2005
Fok, Henry Ying-tung 霍英東	2006
Li, Andrew Kwok-nang 李國能	2006

Tung, Chee Hwa 董建華	2007
Fung, Victor Kwok-king 馮國經	2008
Song, Jian 宋健	2009
Tang, The Hon. Henry Ying-yen 唐英年	2009

Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用諷	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤	1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D.	1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David	1998
Gao, Xingjian 高行健	2001
Ji, Xianlin 季羨林	2002
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤	2003
Yu, Kwang-chung 余光中	2003
Lao, Yungwei 勞榮瑋	2004
Wu, Guanzhong 吳冠中	2006
Hsu, Cho-yun 許倬雲	2008
Pai, Kenneth Hsien-yung 白先勇	2009

Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville	1983
Needham, Joseph	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕	1985
Thrower, L.B.	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen	1986

Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲	1989
Todd, David 達安輝	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之	1992
Ash, Sir Eric	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael	1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平	1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧	1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文	1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩	1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦	1999
Chen, Jia'r 陳佳洱	2000
Yuan, Longping 袁隆平	2001
Murad, Ferid	2002
Lu, Yongxiang 路甬祥	2003
Yang, Liwei 楊利偉	2004
Roberts, Richard J.	2005
Chen, Shupeng 陳述彭	2006
Yao, Andrew Chi-chih 姚期智	2006
Ignaro, Louis J.	2008
Yang, Henry Tzu-yow 楊祖佑	2008
Tsien, Roger Y. 錢永健	2009

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡	1971
Bremridge, John Henry	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫	1981
Ho, Tim 何添	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉	1986
Brown, W.C.L.	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁銑珪	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直	1990

Chiang, Chen 蔣震	1991
Vogel, Ezra F.	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 洗為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千	1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉	1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊	1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉	1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華	1998
Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通	1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞	1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar	1999
Ikeda, Daisaku 池田大作	2000
Tin, Ka Ping 田家炳	2000
Hung, George Hon Cheung 熊翰章	2001
Wong, Eleanor 王培蓀	2001
Lee, Lai Shan 李麗珊	2002
Lui, Che Woo 呂志和	2002
Selten, Reinhard	2003
Mirrlees, Sir James	2004
Mong, William M.W. 蒙民偉	2004
Cheng, Vincent Hoi Chuen 鄭海泉	2005
Li, Yihyuan 李亦園	2005
Ho, David Tzu-cho 何子焯	2006
Jorgenson, Dale W.	2007
Kwong, Kong Kit 鄺廣傑	2007
Yasumoto, Alex K. 康本健守	2007
Richard, Alison F.	2009
Wu, Michael Po-ko 伍步高	2009

Honorary Fellows

Cheng, Vincent Hoi-chuen 鄭海泉	2002
Hobbs, Kenneth Edward Frederick	2002
Hu, Shiu-ying 胡秀英	2002
Lee, Shau-kee 李兆基	2002
Li, The Hon. Simon Fook-sean 李福善	2002
Liu, Richard Shang-chien 劉尚儉	2002
Chan, Norman Tak-lam 陳德霖	2003
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機	2003
Cheung, Man-ye 張敏儀	2003
Lee, Chien 利乾	2003
Lee, Fei 李斐	2003
Li, The Hon. Eric Ka-cheung 李家祥	2003
Ma, Lin 馬臨	2003
Shum, Choi-sang 岑才生	2003
Sung, Sheung-hong 宋常康	2003
Tam, Chung-ding 譚宗定	2003
Chan Wong, Shui Pamela 陳黃穗	2004
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	2004
Lee, Dick Ming-kwai 李明達	2004
Pang, Joseph Yuk-wing 彭玉榮	2004
Tarn, John Nelson	2004
Yung, Kung-hing 容拱興	2004
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	2005
Chou, Vincent Wen-hsien 周文軒	2005
Lee, Kam-chung 李金鐘	2005
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲	2005
Li, Fook-hing 李福慶	2005
Mong, David T.Y. 蒙德揚	2005
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀	2005
Wang, Charles Cheung-tze 汪長智	2005
Yan, Lina Hau-ye 殷巧兒	2005

Chen, Fong-ching 陳方正	2006
Cheng, Paul Ming-fun 鄭明訓	2006
Fok, Ian Chun-wan 霍震寰	2006
Ho, Man-sum 何萬森	2006
Ho, Tzu-leung 何子樑	2006
Hui, Stanley Hon-chung 許漢忠	2006
Lau, Sai-yung 劉世鏞	2006
Lee, Peter Ting-chang 利定昌	2006
Chapman, Nancy E.	2007
Fung, Tony Wing-cheung 馮永祥	2007
Heung, Shu-fai 香樹輝	2007
Ho, Hamilton Hau-hay 何厚浹	2007
Lee, Shiu 李韶	2007
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝	2007
Liang, Thomas Cheung-biu 梁祥彪	2007
Mok, Sau-hing 莫秀馨	2007
Hui, Dennis Yiu-kwan 許耀君	2008
Leung, Ping-chung 梁秉中	2008
Watt, James C.Y. 屈志仁	2008
Yeung, Yue-man 楊汝萬	2008
Cheung, Man-kwong 張文光	2009
Chung, Leslie Wing-kok 鍾永珪	2009
Kuan, Hsin-chi 關信基	2009
Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻	2009
Mok, Christopher Wah-chiu 莫華釗	2009
Lee, Rance Pui-leung 李沛良	2010
Leung, Charles Ying-wai 梁英偉	2010
Mak, Thomas Chung-wai 麥松威	2010
Sun, Samuel Sai-ming 辛世文	2010
Tam, Wah-ching 譚華正	2010
Wu, Weishan 吳為山	2010

Part 3

Academic Units and University Extensions



Academic Units and Programmes of Studies

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (please go to www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook/regu.pdf for details).

The University's Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, LLB, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. The University started offering double degree programmes in 2006–07.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the result of the graduation thesis/project. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations and BChiMed on the basis of the clinical studies. (For details, please refer to the *Undergraduate Student Handbook* at www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm.)

■ Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A second-year entrant shall normally be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme and the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

- (a) General Education (15 units);
- (b) Physical Education (2 units);
- (c) Foundation Requirement† (24 units: 9 units of language courses, 6 units of General Education courses, and 9 units of major/faculty requirement);
- (d) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
- (e) Faculty Language Requirement;
- (f) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses which include:

- (a) General Education (7 units for entrants with associate degrees or 9 units for entrants with higher diplomas);
- (b) Physical Education (1 unit);
- (c) up to 64 units of major courses for entrants with associate degrees or up to 59 units for entrants with higher diplomas;
- (d) Language Requirement (3 units for entrants with higher diplomas only);
- (e) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students need to take and pass any graduation thesis/project prescribed by their major programmes.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of IT competence. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance.

A student admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned. A student who has satisfied the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

† Applicable to Secondary 6 entrants

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The University offers a part-time degree programme in early childhood education. For details, please read the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies (www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/local/ptus/) and General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies (www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm). The degree is awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p. 95.

■ Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study of this programme is three years, with three terms in each year. Apart from fulfilling requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and elective courses in other disciplines.

Students who satisfy special entrance requirements of this programme and are granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 70 units of courses before graduation.

Exemption from the major requirement of this programme shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 95–96.)

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to attain a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT Proficiency Test within their first year of attendance.

Postgraduate Studies

The University currently offers degree programmes leading to five research degrees and 22 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 22 taught degrees are Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Nursing (DNurs)*, Doctor of Psychology (PsyD), Juris Doctor (JD), Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MED), Master of Family Medicine (MFM), Master of Laws (LLM), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Nursing Science (MNSc)*, Master of Occupational Medicine (MOM), Master of Professional Accountancy (MPAcc), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

* Subject to statutory amendment

The University has introduced the MPhil–PhD programmes since 2004–05 and currently offers 30 MPhil–PhD programmes. Under this scheme, MPhil and PhD are regarded as two streams within one MPhil–PhD programme. Students may choose the streams according to their interests and ability, with the flexibility to transfer between MPhil stream and PhD (pre-candidacy) stream after admission.

For doctoral programmes, the normal length of study for full-time students with or without a research master’s degree is 36 and 48 months respectively, while that for part-time students with or without a research master’s degree is 48 and 64 months respectively. For master’s programmes, the period of study normally ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time study. The postgraduate diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

Applicants who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies of *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Handbook 2010–11* (www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/GRGPS_201011.html) and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Prospectus 2010–11*.

Faculty of Arts

Dean: Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen

☎ 2609 7106

✉ afo@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5621

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts

■ Department of Anthropology

Chairman: Prof. Cheung Chin-hung Sidney

☎ 2609 7677/7670

✉ anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5218

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Anthropology

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology
- Master of Arts Programme in Anthropology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology

■ Department of Chinese Language and Literature

Chairman: Prof. Ho Che-wah

☎ 2609 7071/7074/7095

✉ chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6048

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

■ Department of Cultural and Religious Studies

Chairman: Prof. Lai Chi-tim

☎ 2696 1269/2609 6212

✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5280

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/

Cultural Studies Programme

☎ 2696 1269/2609 6212

✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5280

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/

Religious Studies Programme

☎ 2696 1269/2609 6212

✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5280

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/

Divinity/Theology Programmes

☎ 2696 1091/2609 6705

✉ theology@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5224

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Theology

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Cultural Studies
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Christian Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Cultural Management
- Master of Arts Programme in Intercultural Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Theological Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Visual Culture Studies
- Master of Divinity Programme

■ Department of English

Chairman: Prof. Simon Nicolas Haines

☎ 2609 7005/7007

✉ english@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5270

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in English

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)
- Master of Arts Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Arts Programme in English (Literary Studies)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)

■ Department of Fine Arts

Chairman: Prof. Mok Kar-leung Harold

☎ 2609 7615

✉ finearts@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5755

🌐 <http://finearts.arts.cuhk.edu.hk>

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Fine Arts

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History of Chinese Art
- Master of Arts Programme in Fine Arts
- Master of Fine Arts Programme

■ Department of History

Chairman: Prof. Yip Hon-ming

☎ 2609 7117/8659/8541

☎ 2603 5685/5043

✉ history@cuhk.edu.hk; macph@cuhk.edu.hk; hisdiv@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.history.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in History

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History
- Master of Arts Programme in Comparative and Public History
- Master of Philosophy Programme in History

■ Department of Japanese Studies

Chairman: Prof. Lynne Nakano

☎ 2609 6563/6466

☎ 2603 5118

✉ japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/english/menu_eng.html

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Japanese Studies

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Japanese Language and Teaching
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Japanese Studies

■ Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages

Chairman: Prof. Gladys W.L. Tang

☎ 2609 7025/7911

☎ 2603 7755

✉ lin@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Linguistics

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Linguistics
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition
- Master of Arts Programme in Linguistics
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Linguistics

■ Department of Music

Chairman: Prof. Michael Edward McClellan

☎ 2609 6487/6510/6716

☎ 2603 5273

✉ music@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Music

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Music Programme
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Music
- Master of Arts Programme in Music
- Master of Music Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Music

■ Department of Philosophy

Chairman: Prof. Kwan Tze-wan

☎ 2609 7136

☎ 2603 5323

✉ philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 http://phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Philosophy

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy
- Master of Arts Programme in Philosophy
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy

■ Department of Translation

Chairman: Prof. Chan Sin-wai

☎ 2609 7700; 2696 1783

☎ 2603 7843

✉ tra@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Translation*

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Translation
- Master of Arts Programme in Computer-aided Translation
- Master of Arts Programme in Translation
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Translation

■ English Language Teaching Unit

Director: Prof. Andy Curtis

☎ 2609 7465

✉ eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5157

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu/

■ Yale-China Chinese Language Centre

Director: Dr. Wu Weiping

☎ 2609 6727

✉ clc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5004

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/clc/

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean: Prof. Wong Tak-jun

☎ 2609 7785

✉ bafac@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5917

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

The Faculty of Business Administration has a matrix organization, with an Office of Undergraduate Studies in Business and an Office of Graduate Studies in Business, having overall responsibility for undergraduate and graduate programmes in the Faculty respectively. The two offices are also responsible for certain integrated programmes to which more than one school or department would contribute. On the other hand, there are some departmental programmes which are directly under the schools/departments.

■ Office of Undergraduate Studies in Business

☎ 2609 7746

✉ bba@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5181

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/bba

Undergraduate Programme

- Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme*

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor, Master in International Business or Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science on completion of the first degree, and one specialized stream in global business studies. There are also 12 concentration areas in the Integrated BBA Programme including business economics, management information systems, supply chain and logistics management, general decision sciences and managerial economics, general finance, financial engineering, insurance and risk management, management of international business, human resource management, marketing, quantitative marketing and general business.

■ Office of Graduate Studies in Business

☎ 2609 7453 ☎ 2603 6289
 🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/faculty/program.shtml

Postgraduate Programmes

- Executive Master of Business Administration Programme
- Executive Master of Business Administration (Asia Pacific) Programme
- Executive Master of Business Administration Programme (Xian)
- Full-time Master of Business Administration Programme
- Master of Business Administration Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)
- Master of Business Administration Programme in Finance [Beijing and Shenzhen]
- Master of Business Administration Programme in Health Care
- OneMBA, Global Executive Master of Business Administration Program

■ The School of Accountancy

Director: Prof. Danqing Young

☎ 2609 7641 ☎ 2603 5114
 ✉ schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/acy

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Professional Accountancy

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Accountancy
- Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme [Shanghai]
- Master of Accountancy Programme
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Professional Accountancy

■ The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)

Executive Director: Prof. Leslie Young

☎ 3163 4387 ☎ 2603 5136
 ✉ apib@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/apib

Postgraduate Programme

- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Global Finance

■ Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

Chairman: Prof. Waiman Cheung

☎ 2609 7813 ☎ 2603 5104
 ✉ dse@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/dse

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
- Master of Science Programme in Information and Technology Management

■ Department of Finance

Chairman: Prof. Joseph Fan

☎ 2609 7805

✉ fin@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6586

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/fin

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Finance
- Master of Science Programme in Finance

■ School of Hotel and Tourism Management

Director: Prof. K.H. Lee

☎ 2609 8590

✉ htm@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7724

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/htm

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hotel and Tourism Management

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Business Administration

■ Department of Management

Chairman: Prof. Shigefumi Makino

☎ 2609 7898

✉ mgt@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6840

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/mgt

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Management

* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Science

■ Department of Marketing

Chairman: Prof. Jamie Jia

☎ 2609 7809

✉ mkt@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5473

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Marketing
- Master of Science Programme in Marketing

Faculty of Education

Dean: Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo

☎ 2609 6937

✉ edu@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6129

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk

The Faculty of Education has a matrix organization, with a Faculty Office having overall responsibility for all undergraduate, higher degree, and postgraduate diploma programmes, and an Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education responsible for higher degree programmes.

There are four departments and one unit within the Faculty, namely, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Policy, Educational Psychology, Sports Science and Physical Education, and Physical Education Unit. A number of integrated programmes are contributed by two or more departments and managed by Faculty Office and Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education, whereas, some programmes are directly under the departments. A number of self-financed programmes are also introduced by the Faculty in collaboration with the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research for in-services teachers.

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education Co-terminal Double Degree Programme)
- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
- Bachelor of Education Programme in Liberal Studies
- Part-time Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood Education) Programme

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Education Programme
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Early Childhood Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Parent Education

- Master of Arts Programme in Putonghua Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Student Activities in Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Values Education
- Master of Education Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Education
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary)

■ Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Chairman: Prof. David John Coniam

☎ 2609 6905

☎ 2603 6724

✉ candi_dept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cri

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language Education
- Master of Arts Programme in English Language Teaching
- Master of Science Programme in Mathematics Education

■ Department of Educational Administration and Policy

Chairman: Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong

☎ 2609 6953

☎ 2603 6761

✉ eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eap

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Arts Programme in School Improvement and Leadership

■ Department of Educational Psychology

Chairman: Prof. Leung Seung-ming Alvin

☎ 2609 6904/6777

☎ 2603 6921

✉ edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eps

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Arts Programme in School Guidance and Counselling

■ Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Chairman: Prof. Ha Sau-ching Amy

☎ 2609 6096

☎ 2603 5781

✉ sports@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Education Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Sports Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Sports Science and Physical Education
- Master of Science Programme in Exercise Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education

■ Physical Education Unit

Director: Mr. Lo Yuen-cheong

☎ 2609 6097

✉ peunit@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5275

🌐 www.peu.cuhk.edu.hk

Faculty of Engineering

Dean: Prof. Wong Ching-ping

☎ 2609 8446; 3163 4294

✉ facultyoffice@erg.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5701

🌐 www.erg.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Chairman: Prof. John C.S. Lui

☎ 2609 8440

✉ dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5302

🌐 www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Computer Engineering*
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Computer Science*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Computer Science and Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Computer Science

■ Department of Electronic Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Tsang Hon-ki

☎ 2609 8270/8249

✉ dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5558

🌐 www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Electronic Engineering*
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Biomedical Engineering*

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration on completion of the first degree

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Electronic Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Electronic Engineering

■ Department of Information Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Chiu Dah-ming

☎ 2609 8385

✉ dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5032

🌐 www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Information Engineering*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Information Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Information Engineering

■ Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Yam Yeung

☎ 2609 8337

✉ dept@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6002

🌐 www.mae.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering

■ Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Chairman: Prof. Li Duan

☎ 2609 8215/8313/8468/8470

✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5505

🌐 www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration on completion of the first degree

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
- Executive Master of Science Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management [Shenzhen]
- Master of Science Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies
- Master of Science Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

■ Inter-department Programme

Graduate Division of Biomedical Engineering

☎ 2609 8458

✉ bmegrad@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5558

🌐 www.bme.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Science Programme in Biomedical Engineering

Faculty of Law

Dean: Prof. Mike McConville

☎ 3163 4399

✉ law@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 2505

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/law/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Laws (LLB) Programme*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Juris Doctor Programme
- JD/MBA Double Degree Programme (JD Component)
- Master of Laws Programme in Chinese Business Law
- Master of Laws Programme in Common Law
- Master of Laws Programme in International Economic Law
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws (PCLL)

* Offering a double degree of Bachelor of Arts (Translation), or Bachelor of Business Administration, or Bachelor of Social Science (Sociology) on completion of the first degree

Faculty of Medicine

Dean: Prof. Fok Tai-fai

☎ 2609 6891

✉ faculty@med.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5821

🌐 www.med.cuhk.edu.hk

Medicine Programme

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit, faculty-based professional undergraduate medicine programme leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB ChB). The Faculty adopts an integrated, system-based medical curriculum, consisting of core courses and electives, with emphases on early clinical contact, communication, life-long learning skills, attitude and professional ethics. Medical students who are interested in research may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences at the end of their second or third year of studies.

Medical students shall have to sit for the First, Second and Third (Part I & II) Professional Examinations and pass all panel and module assessments before they graduate. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital before registering as a medical doctor.

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
(Medical students, having satisfied all University and Faculty requirements after completion of at least three years of medical studies, may apply for admission to the Bachelor of Science (Medical Studies) [BSc (Medical Studies)] and have the registration for the MB ChB programme cancelled.)
- Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

■ Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Chairman: Prof. Tony Gin

☎ 2632 2735

✉ ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2637 2422

🌐 www.aic.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

■ Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

Chairman: Prof. H.K. Ng

☎ 2632 3332/3334

✉ hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2637 6274

🌐 www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
- Master of Science Programme in Medical Laboratory Sciences

■ School of Biomedical Sciences

Director: Prof. Chan Wai-ye

☎ 2696 1233 (General); 2609 6869 (Postgraduate Programme)

☎ 2603 5123 (General); 2603 5031 (Postgraduate Programme)

✉ sbs.med@cuhk.edu.hk (General);

sbspstgrad@cuhk.edu.hk (Postgraduate Programme)

🌐 www.sbs.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomy*
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry (Medicine)*
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacology*
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physiology*
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biomedical Sciences
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anatomy*
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry (Medicine)*
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacology*
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Physiology*

■ Department of Chemical Pathology

Chairman: Prof. Y.M. Dennis Lo

☎ 2632 3338

☎ 2636 5090

✉ chempath@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cpy.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology

■ Department of Clinical Oncology

Chairman: Prof. Anthony Chan

☎ 2632 2119/2118

☎ 2649 7426; 2648 7097

✉ enquiry@clo.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.clo.cuhk.edu.hk

* These programmes will not accept enrolment in 2010–2011 and thereafter.

■ Department of Imaging and Interventional Radiology

Chairman: Prof. Anil T. Ahuja

☎ 2632 2290

✉ radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2636 0012

🌐 www.diir.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Medical Imaging
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Medical Imaging

■ Department of Medicine and Therapeutics

Chairman: Prof. Yu Cheuk-Man

☎ 2632 3594

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mect/index.htm

☎ 2637 3852

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Cardiology
- Master of Science Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism
- Master of Science Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Community Geriatrics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in End-of-Life Care

■ Department of Microbiology

Chairman: Prof. Raphael C.Y. Chan

☎ 2632 3333

✉ microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2647 3227

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic/

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology

■ The Nethersole School of Nursing

Director: Prof. Lee Tze-fan Diana

☎ 3163 4019 (Undergraduate Programme);

2609 8173/3163 4020 (Postgraduate Programme)

☎ 2603 6041/5269

✉ nursing@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/

The Bachelor of Nursing is a four-year full-time credit-based programme designed to prepare students for a career in nursing. The programme aims at equipping those who aspire to be a nurse with a strong theory and knowledge base in biological, behavioural and nursing sciences; the ability to make critical, informed judgments and reasoned decisions in nursing practice; and the skills to provide quality patient care. Successful completion of the programme will enable the graduate to become a registered nurse in Hong Kong.

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Nursing Programme

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Nursing Programme*
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Nursing
- Master of Nursing Programme
- Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme*

■ Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Chairman: Prof. Tony Chung

☎ 2632 3489

✉ obsgyn@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2636 0008

🌐 www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

■ Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Chairman: Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam

☎ 2762 3124

✉ med_dovs@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2715 9490

🌐 www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

■ Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Chairman: Prof. Hung Leung-kim

☎ 2632 2515

✉ dept@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2637 7889

🌐 www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
- Master of Science Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
- Master of Science Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science

* Subject to statutory amendment

■ Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery

Chairman: Prof. C.A. van Hasselt

☎ 2632 3950/2970

✉ ent@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2145 8876

🌐 www.ent.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Department of Paediatrics

Chairman: Prof. P.C. Ng

☎ 2632 2850/2851

✉ paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2636 0020

🌐 www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk

■ School of Pharmacy

Director: Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee

☎ 2609 6860

✉ pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5295

🌐 www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

Offered by the School of Pharmacy, the Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme follows the credit-unit system. Graduates must complete one year of pre-registration training before registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a pharmacist in Hong Kong.

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Pharmacy

■ Department of Psychiatry

Chairman: Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu

☎ 2607 6026

✉ psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2667 1255

■ School of Public Health and Primary Care

Director: Prof. Sian M. Griffiths

☎ 2252 8488/8800

✉ info_sphpc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2145 7489/2606 3500

🌐 www.sphpc.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Public Health

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Public Health
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine

- Master of Business Administration Programme in Health Care
- Master of Family Medicine Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Public Health
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
- Master of Public Health Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Clinical Gerontology
- Master of Science Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Master of Science Programme in Health Education
- Master of Science Programme in Women's Health Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Gerontology
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Family Medicine
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Administration
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Public Health
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Health Studies

■ Department of Surgery

Chairman: Prof. Lai Bo-san Paul

☎ 2632 2789/2617

☎ 2637 7974

✉ surgery@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Surgery
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Surgery

Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

Director: Prof. Timothy H. Rainer

☎ 2632 1033

☎ 2648 1469

✉ aemau@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.aemau.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care

■ Inter-department Programmes

Graduate Division of Medical Sciences

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)
- Master of Science Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism

Faculty of Science

Dean: Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu

☎ 2609 6327

✉ sfo@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5156

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci

■ Department of Chemistry

Chairman: Prof. Wu Chi

☎ 2609 6344

✉ chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5057

🌐 www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Chemistry

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemistry

■ School of Chinese Medicine

Director: Prof. C.T. Che

☎ 3163 4328

✉ scm@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7203

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/scm/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Chinese Medicine Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Science Programme in Acupuncture
- Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs

■ School of Life Sciences

Acting Director: Prof. Chu Ka-hou

☎ 2609 6276/6793

☎ 2603 5646

Biochemistry Programme

Programme Director: Prof. P.C. Shaw

☎ 2609 6359

✉ biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7246

🌐 www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

Biology Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo

☎ 2609 6348/6276

✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5646

🌐 www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk

Cell and Molecular Biology Programme

Programme Director: Prof. W. Ge

☎ 2696 1361

✉ cmb@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6510

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cmb/

Environmental Sciences Programme

Programme Director: Prof. K.M. Chan

☎ 2609 6294

✉ ens@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7175

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ens/

Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Z.Y. Chan

☎ 2609 6295

✉ fns@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7175

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/fns/

Molecular Biotechnology Programme

Programme Director: Prof. K.B. Wong

☎ 2609 6393

✉ mbt@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7175

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mbt/

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biochemistry
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biology
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Cell and Molecular Biology
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Environmental Science
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Molecular Biotechnology

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biology
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Environmental Science
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Molecular Biotechnology
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Biology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Environmental Science
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Molecular Biotechnology
- Master of Science Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences
- Master of Science Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology

■ Department of Mathematics

Chairman: Prof. Lau Ka-sing

☎ 2609 7729

✉ dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5154

🌐 www.math.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mathematics
- Master of Science Programme in Mathematics

■ Department of Physics

Chairman: Prof. Xia Ke-qing

☎ 2609 6154/6339

✉ physics@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5204

🌐 www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Physics

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Materials Science and Engineering
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physics
- Master of Science Programme in Physics

■ Department of Statistics

Chairman: Prof. Chan Ngai-hang

☎ 2609 7931

✉ statdept@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5188

🌐 www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science Programme

✉ iqinfo@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/iqr

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Risk Management Science
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Statistics
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science*

* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Business Administration

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Statistics
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Risk Management Science
- Master of Science Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics
- Master of Science Programme in Risk Management Science

Faculty of Social Science

Dean: Prof. Paul S.N. Lee

☎ 3163 4096

✉ ssinfo@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6774

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/

■ School of Architecture

Director: Prof. Ho Puay-peng

☎ 2609 6517

✉ architecture@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5267

🌐 www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Architecture
- Master of Architecture Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design

■ Department of Economics

Chairman: Prof. Sung Yun-wing

☎ 2609 8190

✉ economics@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5805

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eco/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Economics

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Economics

■ Department of Geography and Resource Management

Chairman: Prof. Chen Yongqin

☎ 2609 6532

✉ geography@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5006

🌐 www.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Geography and Resource Management

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Geography and Resource Management
- Master of Science Programme in GeoInformation Science
- Master of Social Science Programme in Sustainable Tourism

■ Department of Government and Public Administration

Chairman: Prof. Wang Shaoguang

☎ 2609 7530/7488

✉ gpdept@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5229

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/gpa/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Government and Public Administration

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Government and Public Administration

■ School of Journalism and Communication

Director: Prof. Clement Y.K. So

☎ 2609 7680

✉ com@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5007

🌐 www.com.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Journalism and Communication

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Arts Programme in Global Communication
- Master of Arts Programme in Journalism
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Science Programme in New Media
- Master of Social Science Programme in Advertising
- Master of Social Science Programme in Corporate Communication

■ Department of Psychology

Chairperson: Prof. Fanny Cheung

☎ 2609 6650

✉ info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5019

🌐 www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Psychology

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Psychology
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology
- Master of Social Science Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology

■ Department of Social Work

Chairperson: Prof. Joyce Ma

☎ 2609 7507

✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5018

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Social Work

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Welfare
- Master of Arts Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Policy
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Service Management
- Master of Social Science Programme in Social Work
- Master of Social Work Programme

■ Department of Sociology

Chairman: Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah

☎ 2609 6604/6606

✉ sociology@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5213

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/soc/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Sociology*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Sociology
- Master of Arts Programme in Sociology

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree

■ Inter-department Programme

Graduate Division of Global Political Economy

☎ 2609 6737/6740

✉ mgpeinfo@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5215

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/mgpe

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Social Science Programme in Global Political Economy

■ Inter-faculty Programmes

Graduate Division of Gender Studies

☎ 2696 1026

✉ genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 7223

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/gender/

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Gender Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Studies [Beijing]

Graduate Division of General Education

☎ 2696 1005

✉ mssge@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 6774

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/ge

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Social Science Programme in General Education

Graduate Division of Earth System and GeoInformation Science

☎ 3163 4082

✉ iseis@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 7470

🌐 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/gis/

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Earth System and GeoInformation Science
- Master of Science Programme in Advanced Environment Planning Technologies
- Master of Science Programme in Earth System Science

General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

The General Education Programme is composed of University and College General Education courses. The University General Education courses are coordinated by the Office of University General Education, while the Colleges tailor their courses to their cultural backgrounds and educational ideals.

■ Office of University General Education

Director: Prof. Cheung Chan-fai

☎ 2609 7075/7563

✉ oge@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5398

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oge/

Centre for East Asian Studies

Director: Prof. Billy K.L. So

☎ 3163 4392

✉ ceas@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 3105

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cea/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies

Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research (CLEAR)

Director: Prof. Carmel M. McNaught

☎ 2609 6201

✉ clear@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6804

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/clear/

Double Degree Programmes

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme (www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/edc/index.html)
- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme (www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ede4343/)
- Mathematics and Information Engineering Double Degree Programme (www.math.cuhk.edu.hk/en/gerinfo/curr/UG-DDegMain.html)

Inter-institutional Programme

- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (Honours) (English Language Education) Programme
(Jointly offered by The Chinese University of Hong Kong and the Hong Kong Institute of Education. For details, please visit www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~eed/)

Postgraduate Programme

- Juris Doctor/Master of Business Administration Double Degree Programme (www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/course_list08.php)

Other Programmes

Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

All students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English. The purpose of the Programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The Programme provides students with a pronunciation foundation for more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and promotes an awareness of the importance of language ability.

Physical Education

Physical Education is the required programme which emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities.

Leadership Development Programme

The Leadership Development Programme aims at nurturing the leadership potential of selected students of the University and preparing them for the challenges and opportunities of the new era. Students are normally admitted into the Programme in their second year of university attendance.

Student IT Competence

Rapid advances in information technology (IT) are leading us into the information age, changing the way we work, communicate and play, and increasing our productivity. IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University provides a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills.

International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to students from outside of Hong Kong who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities to develop knowledge in Chinese, Asian and International Studies, further studies in their academic discipline in the context of Hong Kong, mainland China and the rest of Asia, and learn Chinese.

The IASP is fully integrated into the regular structure of the University. Participants take regular courses with local students in the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Science and Social Science. The IASP offers selected courses in Asian, Chinese and International Studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Participants may also take special language courses in Cantonese and Putonghua offered by the Yale-China Chinese Language Centre. Many opportunities are provided to participants to experience Chinese culture. They include sharing dormitory with local students, thematic field trips, excursions and language tables, just to name a few.

There are two categories of participants: (1) associate undergraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses; and (2) associate postgraduate students taking either (a) a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses or (b) conducting a research and taking a minimum course load of three units.

Students may participate in IASP for one term or for one academic year. Previous coursework on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a recognized bachelor's degree.

Participants may come as exchange students or study abroad (fee-paying) students. Exchange students are those who are nominated by institutions which have formal exchange agreements with the University. Exchange students are exempted from paying tuition to CUHK. Study abroad students are those who come from institutions which normally do not have formal exchange agreements with CUHK. Study abroad students must pay the IASP tuition. Both exchange and study abroad students are responsible for housing and other exchange related fees. The Office of Academic Links serves as the home department to both exchange and study abroad students.

All enquiries should be directed to:


International Asian Studies Programme


Office of Academic Links


Lady Ho Tung Hall


The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong SAR

 (852) 2609 7597

 (852) 2603 5045

 iasp@cuhk.edu.hk

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal/

School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Director: Dr. Victor S.K. Lee

 2209 0299/0290

 2603 6565; 2739 2797

 scs@cuhk.edu.hk

 www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1965, the University's Department of Extramural Studies was renamed School of Continuing Studies in 1994. From January 2006, the School has been renamed as the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (CUSCS). Bearing the mission of providing quality continuing professional education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society, the School offers a diverse range of courses and programmes at different levels. In 2009–10, over 1,300 general courses and 200 award-bearing programmes were offered with a total enrolment of about 42,000.

As part of its strategic development, the School established the Creative Academy, Liberal Arts Academy, Management Academy, Professional Development Academy, and Advanced Development Academy in 2010. The programmes and courses offered cover a wide range of disciplines, including art, music and the humanities; business and management; information technology and environment; traditional Chinese medicine and health care; languages and translation; and social sciences and public administration.

What CUSCS offers can be broadly categorized into general courses and award-bearing programmes. General courses, normally lasting two to four months each, have no specific admission requirements, and are generally for self-enrichment. Award-bearing programmes at advanced diploma, professional

diploma, diploma, and certificate levels, have specific admission requirements and are designed in accordance with the guidelines and standards set by the University. These programmes lead to academic awards or professional qualifications for those who wish to enhance their knowledge in their particular fields of study.

Starting from 1988, CUSCS has diversified its portfolio in collaboration with professional organizations, as well as academic institutions in mainland China and overseas to offer award-bearing programmes, including:

- Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (with Lancaster University, UK)
- Master of Education Degree in Curriculum and Teaching Methodology (Teaching Chinese as a Second Language) (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)
- Bachelor of Business in Computer Systems Management (with Victoria University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Hotel Management) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Management Major/Human Resource Management Minor) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication Design) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Media and Communication (with Queensland University of Technology, Australia)
- Bachelor of Creative Arts (Digital Media) (with Flinders University, Australia)
- Certificate in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)
- Certificate in Teaching Putonghua (Summer Follow-up Programme) (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)

Collaborations with academic units of the University include:

- Faculty of Arts: Department of Chinese Language and Literature, Department of Fine Arts, Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages, Divinity School of Chung Chi College, Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies, and Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture
- Faculty of Business Administration: School of Accountancy, Department of Finance, Department of Management, and Department of Marketing
- Faculty of Engineering: Centre for Innovation and Technology
- Faculty of Medicine: Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, The Nethersole School of Nursing, and Department of Paediatrics
- Faculty of Science: School of Chinese Medicine
- Research Institute: Institute of Chinese Medicine

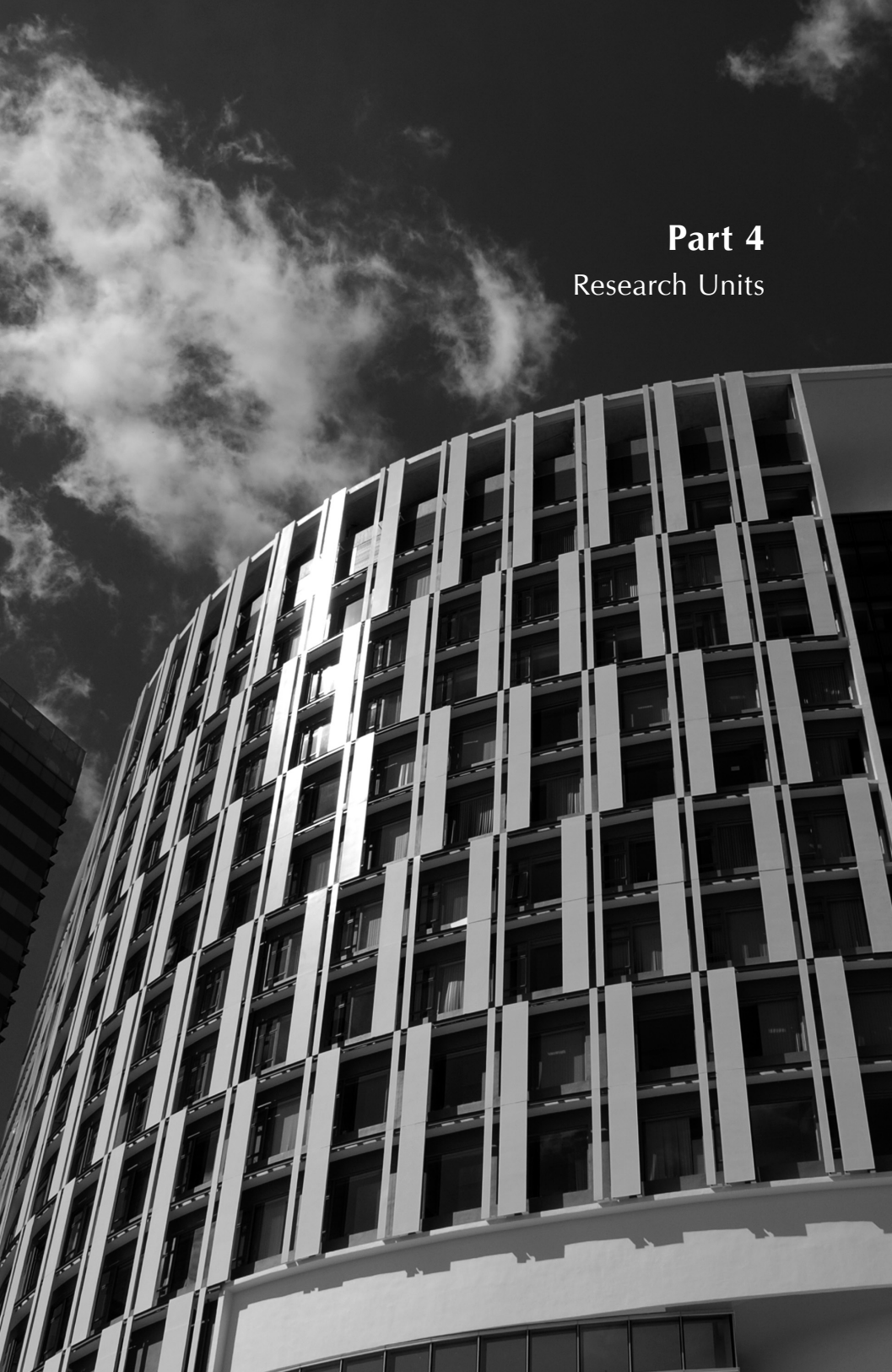
In support of government's initiatives to provide secondary school leavers with additional avenues to pursue higher education in Hong Kong, CUSCS has been developing a variety of full-time higher diploma programmes since 2002. In year 2010–11, CUSCS offers 26 higher diploma programmes in the areas of design; creative media; business and management; information technology; languages and communication; social sciences and health care.

CUSCS also offers tailored corporate training courses to private companies, government departments, non-government organizations, schools and universities in Hong Kong, mainland China, and overseas. They aim at improving participants' knowledge and skills in both English and Chinese; information technology; China business; administrative management; school leadership and management; bilingual teaching; law; public administration; city planning and public health management, etc. Commendations have been received on both the course design and delivery as well as academic standard of these courses.

CUSCS is a self-financing unit but its academic development and policies are regulated by the University Extension Board, the Senate Academic Planning Committee, and the Senate of the University.

The head office of CUSCS is situated at the Inter-university Hall on CUHK campus in Shatin. CUSCS has five major learning centres in the city as follows:

- Bank of America Tower, 12 Harcourt Road, Central;
- Far East Finance Centre, 16 Harcourt Road, Central;
- Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui;
- East Ocean Centre, 98 Granville Road, Tsimshatsui East; and
- 90A Shantung Street, Mongkok.



Part 4
Research Units

Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established 27 institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)

☎ 2609 7424

✉ apib@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5136

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/apib/

■ Aviation Policy and Research Centre

☎ 2609 6014

✉ aprc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/aprc/

■ Center for Entrepreneurship

☎ 2609 7542

☎ 2994 4363

✉ entrepreneurship@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/entrepreneurship/

■ Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

☎ 2609 8798

☎ 2603 7724

✉ chrer@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/chrer.htm

■ Centre for Institutions and Governance

☎ 2609 8691

☎ 2603 5114

✉ cucig@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cig/

■ Centre for International Business Studies

☎ 2609 7803

☎ 2603 6840

✉ cmlau@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Marketing Engineering

☎ 2696 1639 ☎ 2603 5473
✉ mkteng@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/research-centers-marketing-engineering.shtml

■ Research Centre for Chinese Financial Development and Reform

☎ 2609 7896 ☎ 2603 7871
✉ janetng@cuhk.edu.hk

CAS-CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Integration Technology

☎ (86) 755 8639 2196 ☎ (86) 755 8639 2194
✉ jia.liu@siat.ac.cn 🌐 www.siat.ac.cn/jgsz/kyxt/jcs/

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

☎ 2632 1037 ☎ 2632 5816
✉ vengie@clo.cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.hkci.cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

☎ 2609 6740/6738 ☎ 2603 5215
✉ hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps

■ Centre for Chinese Family Studies

☎ 2609 6626 ☎ 2603 5213
✉ ccfs@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/family.html

■ Centre for Civil Society Studies

☎ 2696 1336 ☎ 2603 5215
✉ ccss@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/ccss

■ Centre for Quality of Life

☎ 2609 6239 ☎ 2603 6774
✉ sing@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www2.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/qol

■ Centre for Social and Political Development Studies

☎ 2696 1323
✉ cspds@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5215
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/csp

■ Gender Research Centre

☎ 2609 8775
✉ grcentre@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5215
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/grc

■ Public Policy Research Centre

☎ 2609 6761
✉ pprc@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5215
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/pprc

Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity (HKIDO)

☎ 2632 1417
✉ hkido@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2637 3929
🌐 http://hkido.cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER)

☎ 2609 6755/6999
✉ hkier@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 6850
🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/hkier

■ Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education

☎ 2609 6749
✉ pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 7542
🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth/

■ Centre for the Advancement of Information Technology in Education

☎ 2603 6729
✉ caite@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 7352
🌐 http://caite.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/

■ Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment

☎ 2603 7209
✉ hkpisa@cuhk.edu.hk



🖨 2603 5336
🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkpisa

■ Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership

☎ 2609 6929
✉ leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk



🖨 2603 6850
🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders/

Institute of Biotechnology

 2603 5111
 enquiry@hkib.org.hk

 2603 5012
 www.hkib.org.hk



Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM)

 3163 4370
 icm@cuhk.edu.hk



 2603 5248
 www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk



Institute of Chinese Studies

 2609 7394
 ics@cuhk.edu.hk



 2603 5149
 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/



■ Art Museum

 2609 7416
 artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk



 2603 5366
 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm/



■ Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

 2609 7371
 ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk



 2603 7539
 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/ccaa/



■ Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

 2609 7381
 chant@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5149
 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rccat/



■ Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

 2609 7382
 rcccc@cuhk.edu.hk



 2603 5202
 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rcccc/



■ Research Centre for Translation

 2609 7399
 rct@cuhk.edu.hk



 2603 5110
 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rct/



■ T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

 2609 7392/7397
 clrc@cuhk.edu.hk



 2603 7989
 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/clrc/

Institute of Digestive Disease

 2632 2233
 idd@med.cuhk.edu.hk



 2635 0075
 www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Economics and Finance

 2609 7805
 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/ief



 cuief@cuhk.edu.hk



Institute of Global Economics and Finance

 2696 1620
 igef@cuhk.edu.hk



 2603 5230
 www.igef.cuhk.edu.hk



Institute of Human Communicative Research

 2632 3288
 ihcr@cuhk.edu.hk



 2145 8876
 www.ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk



The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

 2609 8038
 ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 7636
 www.ims.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Network Coding

 2609 8388
 info@inc.cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5032
 www.inc.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Optical Science and Technology

☎ 2609 6102

✉ kxia@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5204

🌐 www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics

☎ 2609 8389

✉ lkchen@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5032

🌐 www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre of Optical Sciences

☎ 2609 6321

✉ skhark@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5204

🌐 www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Plant Molecular Biology and Agricultural Biotechnology

☎ 2609 8133

✉ ipmbab@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6382

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab

■ UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology

☎ 2609 8133

✉ aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6382

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe

Institute of Precision Engineering

☎ 2696 1079

✉ rdu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6002

🌐 www.ipe.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Science and Technology

☎ 2609 6106

✉ chiwu@cuhk.edu.hk; kntsang@erg.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5057

■ Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC)

☎ 2609 6381

✉ kwtsui@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7732

🌐 www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

☎ 2632 2798

✉ whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2646 3020

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr

■ Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

☎ 2609 8297

✉ jbxu@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 5558

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/mstrc

Institute of Space and Earth Information Science (ISEIS)

☎ 2609 6538

✉ iseis@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 7470

🌐 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Center for Housing Innovations

☎ 2994 0495/2609 7269

✉ innovations@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 6515

🌐 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/

■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)

☎ 2609 6538

✉ jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 7470

🌐 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/jlgis/

■ The Yuen Yuen Research Centre for Satellite Remote Sensing

☎ 2609 6538

✉ yuenyuen@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 7470

🌐 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/yuenyuen/

Institute of Theoretical Computer Science and Communications

☎ 2696 1257

✉ itcsc@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 6809

🌐 www.itcsc.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Theoretical Physics

☎ 2609 6339

✉ itp@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 5204

🌐 www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk/itp/

Institute of Vascular Medicine

☎ 2632 3196

✉ ivmcuhk@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2144 5343

Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics

☎ 2696 1081
✉ lf-scml@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5104
🌐 <http://lf-scml.baf.cuhk.edu.hk>

■ Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization

☎ 2609 8215
✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5505
🌐 www.logitsco.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Supply Chain Management and Logistics

☎ 3163 4491
✉ cscml@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 4017

Cyber Logistics Research Centre (Center of Cyber Logistics)

☎ 3163 4081
✉ ccl@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 4016
🌐 <http://ccl.baf.cuhk.edu.hk>

Supply Chain Management Research Centre

☎ 3163 4491
✉ scmrc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 4017

Knowledge Transfer Office

☎ 3163 4493
✉ cscml@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 4017

■ Joint Research and Development Centre for Supply Chain and Logistics Management

☎ 2609 8468
✉ kykwok@se.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5505

(Shenzhen)

☎ (86) 755 2603 6854/6377
✉ jiangyy01@sz.tsinghua.edu.cn; xiongj@sz.tsinghua.edu.cn

Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences

☎ 3763 6003
✉ lihs@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3763 6333
🌐 www.lihs.cuhk.edu.hk

Research Institute for the Humanities

☎ 2609 8698

✉ rihs@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2609 7722

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/

■ Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies

☎ 2609 7684

✉ lwcwong@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2609 7722

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/hkcs/

■ Edwin Cheng Foundation Asian Centre for Phenomenology

☎ 2609 8524

✉ phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 7854

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/phs/

■ Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures

☎ 2609 7113

✉ yuenleung@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 5685

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/city/

■ Research Centre for Confucian Studies

☎ 2609 8698

✉ rihs@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2609 7722

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/confucian/

■ Research Centre for Human Values

☎ 2609 7001

✉ dparker@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 5270

■ Research Centre for Humanities Computing

☎ 2609 7165

✉ twkwan@cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 5323

🌐 http://humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering (SHIAE)

☎ 2609 8407

✉ cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 5024

🌐 www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre

☎ 2609 8456

🌐 www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/biomedical.htm

✉ ytzhang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Multimedia Research Centre

☎ 2609 8407

✉ cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

📄 2603 5024

🌐 www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/multimedia.htm

State Key Laboratories

Launched in 1984, the State Key Laboratory Scheme is one of the key technology development projects of China. State Key Laboratories (SKLs) focus on studies in the latest academic developments and important technological issues in relation to the economy, social development, health and security of China. Organizations hosting a SKL should have attained international standards and be in a pivotal position in their respective disciplines. They should be able to complete important state research tasks, and possess excellent research teams and favourable conditions for conducting research and experiment.

Two SKLs were established at The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 2006 and 2008 respectively with the approval of the Ministry of Science and Technology of China. The SKLs will anchor their spearheading roles in oncology and agrobiotechnology research. In 2010, the University was further approved to establish two more SKLs, namely State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China and State Key Laboratory on Synthetic Chemistry.

■ State Key Laboratory in Oncology in South China (CUHK)

✉ anthonytcchan@cuhk.edu.hk; hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

■ State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK)

☎ 2609 8133

☎ 2603 6382

✉ sklabt@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab/SKL/

■ State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK)

☎ 2609 6140

☎ 2603 5248

✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk; jimmyccleung@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk

■ State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry (CUHK)

☎ 2609 6329

☎ 2603 5057

✉ hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Cultural Heritage Studies (CCHS)

☎ 2609 7677/7670 📄 2603 5218
 ✉ culturalheritage@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/culturalheritage/

■ Centre for Culture and Development

☎ 2696 1352 📄 2603 5280
 ✉ ccd_info@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/ccd

■ Centre for Quality-Life Education

☎ 2609 8155 📄 2603 5224
 ✉ cqle@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/cqle

■ Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies

☎ 3163 4178 📄 3163 4179
 ✉ cslds@arts.cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cslds/

■ Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture

☎ 3163 4464 📄 3163 4463
 ✉ daoist@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/dao/

■ Centre for the Study of Humanistic Buddhism

☎ 2609 6707 📄 3163 4132
 ✉ cshb@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/cshb/

■ Centre for Translation Technology

☎ 2609 7685 📄 2696 1774
 ✉ ctt@arts.cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra

■ Childhood Bilingualism Research Centre

☎ 2696 1930/1995 📄 2603 7865
 ✉ cbrc@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/cbrc/

■ Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre

☎ 2609 7074 📄 2603 6048
 ✉ chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Chinese Music Archive

☎ 2609 6555 📄 2603 5273
 ✉ cma_info@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/cma/index.html

■ Chinese Opera Information Centre

☎ 2603 5098

✉ corp@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5273

🌐 http://corp.mus.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Comparative Literature Research Programme

☎ 2609 7005/7007

✉ english@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5270

■ English Research Laboratory

☎ 2609 7005/7007

✉ english@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5270

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng/

■ Hong Kong Literature Research Centre

☎ 2603 5225

✉ hklitrc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6048

🌐 http://hklit.chi.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Language Acquisition Laboratory

☎ 2696 1701/1702

✉ langacq@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2696 1703

🌐 www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~lal

■ Linguistics Research Laboratory

☎ 2609 7911

✉ lin@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7755

■ Research Centre for Cantonese

☎ 2609 7160

✉ chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6048

■ Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture

☎ 2609 8524

✉ rccpc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7854

🌐 http://phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/rccpc/

■ Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies (RCCCS)

☎ 2069 8155

✉ rcccs@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5224

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/rcccs

Faculty of Education

■ Centre for Enhancing English Learning and Teaching (CEELT)

☎ 2609 6401

✉ ceelt@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3163 4205

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ceelt

■ Centre for University and School Partnership (CUSP)

☎ 2603 7215/6511

✉ cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7128/7591

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp/

Faculty of Engineering

■ Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC)

☎ 2609 8221

✉ info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7327

🌐 www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

☎ 2609 8444

✉ dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk/v5/about/consult.html

☎ 2603 5302

■ Electronics Consultancy Unit

☎ 2609 8270/8249

✉ dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5558

■ Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

☎ 2609 8385

✉ dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5032

■ Mobile Technologies Centre

☎ 2609 8356

✉ wclau@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5032

🌐 http://mobitec.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Photonic Packaging Laboratory

☎ 2609 8263

✉ hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 http://opto.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/ppl/index.htm

☎ 2603 5558

■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

☎ 2609 8215/8313/8468/8470
✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5505
🌐 www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

Faculty of Medicine

■ Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit

☎ 2632 1455
🌐 www.ivfhk.com

✉ ivfhk@med.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Bone Quality and Health Centre

☎ 2632 3313
✉ bmd@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2632 4618
🌐 www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Brain Disease Laboratory

☎ 2632 3335
✉ hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2637 6274

■ Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory

☎ 2645 0519
✉ candytsoi@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2645 1762

■ Center for Liver Health

☎ 2632 1298
✉ livercenter@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2647 2337
🌐 www.livercenter.com.hk

■ Centre for Clinical Trials (CCT)

☎ 2252 8865
✉ cct@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2646 7297
🌐 www.cct.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Health Behaviours Research (CHBR)

☎ 2252 8728
✉ chbr@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2645 3098

■ Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

☎ 2693 3708
✉ chep@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2694 0004
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep/

■ Centre for Nutritional Studies

☎ 2252 8831 (PWH); 3178 9211 (Central)
 📠 2606 3500 (PWH); 3178 9214 (Central)
 ✉ healthy_life@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.sphpc.cuhk.edu.hk/cns

■ Centre for Occupational and Environmental Health Studies

☎ 2252 8770 📠 2606 3500
 ✉ coehs@cuhk.edu.hk; michelli@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research (CPER)

☎ 2609 6860 📠 2603 5295
 ✉ pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids

☎ 3763 6001 📠 2636 5090
 ✉ loym@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health (CRPWH)

☎ 2252 8839 📠 2645 3276
 ✉ crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crpwh/

■ Cheng Suen Man Shook Centre for Hepatitis Research

☎ 2632 2233 📠 2646 8915
 🌐 www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control

☎ 2252 8833 📠 2649 2447
 ✉ info@jococ.org 🌐 www.jococ.org

■ CUHK Brain Tumour Centre

☎ 2632 1316 📠 2637 7974
 ✉ braintumourcentre@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk
 🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/btc/

■ CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre

☎ 2632 2925/1497 📠 2632 4708
 ✉ info@hkmisc.org.hk 🌐 www.hkmisc.org.hk

■ Dementia Research Unit

☎ 2607 6026 ☎ 2667 1255
 ✉ psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Dermatology Research Centre

☎ 2632 1406 ☎ 2145 8876

■ Diabetes and Endocrine Centre

☎ 2632 2876 ☎ 2632 2811
 ✉ ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Drug and Poison Information Bureau and PWH Poison Treatment Centre

☎ 2632 6209 ☎ 2145 7160; 2632 4715
 ✉ pwh.ptc@ha.org.hk 🌐 http://dpib.med.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Drug Development Centre (DDC)

☎ 2649 1747 ☎ 2649 5514
 ✉ pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre

☎ 2252 8744/8779 ☎ 2606 3500
 ✉ jltang@cuhk.edu.hk; hkcochrane@cuhk.edu.hk
 🌐 www.hkcochrane.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence-Based Nursing

☎ 3163 4485 ☎ 2603 5520
 ✉ hkcebn@cuhk.edu.hk
 🌐 www.joannabriggs.edu.au/collab_ctrns/hk.php

■ The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes

☎ 2632 3130 ☎ 2637 3929
 ✉ hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 http://hkfrdd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Hong Kong Jockey Club Sports Medicine and Health Sciences Centre

☎ 2646 4555 ☎ 2646 3020
 🌐 www.jc-sports.org.hk

■ Joint Universities Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Centre

☎ 2632 2798; 2646 4555

☎ 2646 3020

■ Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre

☎ 2762 3186

☎ 2715 9490

✉ cppang@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory

☎ 2632 3071

☎ 2637 7889

✉ lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Nethersole Nursing Practice Research Unit (NNPRU)

☎ 2244 3270

☎ 2347 0980

✉ nnpur@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/nnpru/index.html

■ Novo Nordisk Diabetes Mellitus Clinical Trial Unit (NNDMCTU)

☎ 2632 3221

☎ 2649 2397

✉ ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Orthopaedic Learning Centre (OLC)

☎ 2632 3483

☎ 2647 7432

✉ olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.olc-cuhk.org

■ Qualigenics Diabetes Centre

☎ 2868 6020 (Mongkok); 3607 7800 (Central)

☎ 2868 6849 (Mongkok); 2868 6845 (Central)

✉ enquiry@qualigenics.com

🌐 www.qualigenics.com

■ S.H. Ho Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke Centre

☎ 2635 2130

☎ 2637 3852

✉ ks-wong@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.mect.cuhk.edu.hk/neurology.html

■ S.H. Ho Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics

☎ 2252 8786

☎ 2604 8091

✉ jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit

☎ 2636 7662 ☎ 2609 5550
 ✉ ykwing@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Stanley Ho Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases

☎ 2252 8812 ☎ 2635 4977
 ✉ CEID@med.cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 <http://ceid.med.cuhk.edu.hk>

■ Suicide Research Unit

☎ 2607 6025 ☎ 2667 1255
 ✉ psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Telemedicine Centre

☎ 2145 5215; 2632 3335 ☎ 2647 2763; 2635 2521
 ✉ telemed@med.cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 <http://tele.med.cuhk.edu.hk>

■ University Pathology Service

☎ 2632 2313/3949 ☎ 2636 0540
 ✉ helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk/ups/

■ Vascular and Interventional Radiology Foundation Clinical Science Centre

☎ 2632 2285 ☎ 2636 0012
 ✉ radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.diiir.cuhk.edu.hk

■ WHO Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion

☎ 2632 2728/2798 ☎ 2646 3020
 ✉ whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr/

Faculty of Science

■ The Biotechnology Laboratory

☎ 2609 6807 ☎ 2603 7246
 ✉ biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography

☎ 3163 4066 ☎ 2603 7246
 ✉ biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk/cpx/





■ Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artifacts

 2609 6321  2603 5204
 skhark@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Scientific Modelling and Computation

 2609 6343/6344  2603 5057
 chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre of Novel Functional Molecules

 2609 6342  2603 5057
 cfnm@cuhk.edu.hk
 www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk/CNFM/CNFM.htm


■ Food Research Centre

 2696 1123/1124  2696 1146
 foodcompdb@cuhk.edu.hk  <http://foodcompdb.fns.cuhk.edu.hk>

■ Guangzhou University of Chinese Medicine–CUHK Joint Laboratory on Chinese Medicine and Health Products

 2609 8131  2603 7203
 scm@cuhk.edu.hk


■ Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit

 2609 6378  2603 5745
 bio@cuhk.edu.hk





■ Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

 2609 6389  2603 5745
 bio@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory

 2609 6773  2603 5391
 bio@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Statistical Consulting Services Unit

 2609 7931  2603 5188
 consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk
 www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/dept/scsu/consulting.htm

■ UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology

☎ 2609 8133

✉ aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6382

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.htm

Faculty of Social Science

■ Assessment and Training Centre (ATC)

☎ 2994 3551

✉ atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 3745

🌐 www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Center for Communication Research

☎ 2609 7045

🌐 www.com.cuhk.edu.hk/cucacr/

☎ 2603 5007

■ Centre for Architectural Heritage Research

☎ 2994 3282

✉ henrylo@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 4361

🌐 www.cahr.hk

■ Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies

☎ 2609 6578

✉ ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5019

🌐 www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cogcenter.html

■ Centre for Developmental Psychology

☎ 2609 6576

✉ develop@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5019

🌐 www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/developcenter.html

■ Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management (CEPRM)

☎ 2609 6643

✉ ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5174

🌐 http://ceprm.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre of Strategic Environmental Assessment for China





☎ 2609 6643

✉ cseac@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5174

🌐 http://cseac.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Clinical and Health Psychology Centre

 2696 1073  2603 5019
 chpc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
 www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cpcenter.html

■ CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy

 2609 7507  2603 5018
 socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk  <http://web.swk.cuhk.edu.hk>

■ Integrative Neuropsychological Rehabilitation Centre

 3163 4166  3163 4385
 inrc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk  www.cuhk-inrc.com

■ Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre

 2609 7507  2603 5018
 socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk  www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk/

Joint Research Units

The University has established a number of research units jointly with external academic institutions to pool resources for the advancement of knowledge in different subject areas. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

■ Brain Research Centre

☎ 2609 6784

✉ david-yew@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5123

■ CUHK-BGI Genome Research Centre

☎ 2636 5400

✉ cuhk-bgi-grc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2636 5406

■ CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy

☎ 2609 7507

✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5018

🌐 <http://web.swk.cuhk.edu.hk>

■ CUHK-NERC Joint Laboratory for Standardization and R&D of TCM

☎ 3163 4370

✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5248

■ CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations

☎ 2609 8215/8313

✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5505

■ CUHK-Zhejiang University Joint Laboratory on Natural Products and Toxicology Research

☎ 2609 6873

✉ kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7732

■ Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre

☎ 2609 6839/6001

☎ 2603 5022/7155

✉ ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc/

■ The Hong Kong Base of Research, Development and Training of the National Remote Sensing Centre of China

☎ 2609 6538

☎ 2603 7470

✉ iseis@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Joint Centre for Advanced Photonics Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Zhejiang University

☎ 2609 8259

☎ 2603 5558

✉ ktchan@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering (JCIE)

☎ 2609 8267

☎ 2603 5558

✉ tanlee@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 <http://dsp.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/jcie/>

■ Joint Centre for Intelligent Sensing and Systems

☎ 2609 8056

☎ 2603 6002

✉ yhliu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)

☎ 2609 6538

☎ 2603 7470

✉ jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/jlgis/

■ Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology

☎ 2609 6286

☎ 2603 5646

✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/

■ The Joint Laboratory for Regenerative Medicine, The Chinese University of Hong Kong-Jinan University

☎ 2609 6785

■ The Joint Laboratory of Molecules from Traditional Medicine

☎ 3163 4370

☎ 2603 5248

✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

- Joint Laboratory on Phytochemistry of Medicinal Plants and Plant Resources Between CAS-KIB and CUHK**

☎ 3163 4370 ☎ 2603 5248
 ✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk
- Joint Research Center for Optomechatronic Design and Engineering**

☎ 2609 8061 ☎ 2603 6002
 ✉ jrccode@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/jrccode
- Joint Research Centre for Automation Science and Engineering**

☎ 2609 8473 ☎ 2603 6002
 ✉ jrccase@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/jrccase
- Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering (JCBME)**

☎ 2609 8285 ☎ 2603 5558
 ✉ jcbme@ee.cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/~jcbme/
- The Joint Scoliosis Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Nanjing University**

☎ 2632 1559 ☎ 2637 7889
 ✉ benson@ort.cuhk.edu.hk
- Joint Shantou International Eye Center of The Shantou University and The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

☎ 2762 3126 ☎ 2715 9490
 ✉ iriszheng@cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.jsiec.org
- KIZ/CUHK Joint Laboratory of Bioresources and Molecular Research in Common Diseases**

☎ 2609 6792 ☎ 2603 5022
 ✉ mtam@cuhk.edu.hk
- Ministry of Education of the People's Republic of China (MoE) – Microsoft Key Laboratory of Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies, The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

☎ 2609 8304 ☎ 2603 5505
 ✉ ms-cu-jl@se.cuhk.edu.hk 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ms-cu-jl/

■ Research Centre for Botanical Immunomodulators

☎ 3163 4370

☎ 2603 5248

✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm/

■ Research Centre for Human Values

☎ 2609 7001

☎ 2603 5270

✉ dparker@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Shanghai-Hong Kong Development Institute

☎ 2609 6762

☎ 2603 5215

✉ shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shkdi/e_index.html

■ Shanghai-Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis

☎ (86) 21 5492 5365

☎ (86) 21 5492 5383

✉ hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk; hncwong@mail.sioc.ac.cn

■ Tsinghua-CUHK Joint Research Center for Media Sciences, Technologies and Systems (Shenzhen)

☎ 2609 8327; (86) 755 2603 6870

☎ 2603 5505; (86) 755 2603 6443

✉ hmmeng@se.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 http://mjrc.sz.tsinghua.edu.cn

■ Tsinghua-MIT-CUHK Research Center for Theoretical Computer Science

☎ 2696 1257

☎ 2603 6809

✉ vhong@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ctcs.cuhk.edu.hk

■ William Mong Eye Centre of Tsinghua University and CUHK

☎ 2762 3126

☎ 2715 9490

✉ iriszheng@cuhk.edu.hk

Part 5

Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations



Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations

Administrative and Service Units

■ Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor/President: Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung

☎ 2609 7344/7343

☎ 2603 6197

✉ vcoffice@uab.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Provost's Office

Provost: Prof. Benjamin W. Wah

☎ 2609 7446

☎ 2603 6022

■ Pro-Vice-Chancellors' Offices

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Kenneth Young

☎ 2609 6271

☎ 2603 5252

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng

☎ 2609 8631

☎ 2603 6889

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Ching Pak-chung

☎ 2609 8687

☎ 2603 5697

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Michael K.M. Hui

☎ 2609 7041

☎ 2603 5249

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Henry N.C. Wong

☎ 2609 8697

☎ 2603 5769

■ Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellors' Offices

Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Prof. Xu Yangsheng

☎ 2696 1378

☎ 2603 6140

Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Prof. Fung Tung

☎ 2609 6002

☎ 2603 6975

■ Chung Chi College

Head: Prof. Leung Yuen-sang

☎ 2609 6451/6441

✉ ccc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5440

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ccc

■ New Asia College

Head: Prof. Shun Kwong-loi

☎ 2609 7609

✉ nac@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5418

🌐 www3.cuhk.edu.hk/na

■ United College

Head: Prof. Fung Kwok-pui

☎ 2609 7575

✉ unitedcollege@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5412

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/uc

■ Shaw College

Head: Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan

☎ 2609 7363

✉ shaw-college@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5427

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shaw

■ Morningside College

Master: Prof. Sir James Mirrlees

☎ 2696 1406/1407

✉ morningside@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6159

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/morningside

■ S.H. Ho College

Master: Prof. Samuel Sun Sai-ming

☎ 2696 1440

✉ shho-college@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5441

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shho

■ C.W. Chu College

Master-Designate: Prof. Kenneth Young

☎ 2696 1801

✉ info.cwchu@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/colleges/cwchu-e.htm

☎ 2696 1802

■ Wu Yee Sun College

Master-Designate: Prof. Rance P.L. Lee

☎ 2696 1801

✉ info.wys@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/colleges/wuyeesun-e.htm

☎ 2696 1802

■ Lee Woo Sing College

Master: Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau

☎ 2696 1504

✉ wscollege@cuhk.edu.hk

📠 2603 5849

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ws

■ New College Planning Office

New College Planning Officer: Ms. Melody M.W. Lee

☎ 2696 1801

✉ ncpo@cuhk.edu.hk

📠 2696 1802

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/colleges

■ Registrar's Office

Registrar: Mr. Eric S.P. Ng

☎ 2609 8986/8971

📠 2603 5121

Academic and Quality Section

☎ 2609 8992/8956

✉ aqs@cuhk.edu.hk

📠 2603 6409

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/

Academic Management Information Section

☎ 2696 1855

✉ mchang@cuhk.edu.hk

📠 2603 5197

Registration and Examinations Section

☎ 2609 8964/8981

✉ ugadmin@cuhk.edu.hk

📠 2603 5129

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rgs/

■ Office of Admissions and Financial Aid

Director of Admissions and Financial Aid: Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow

☎ 2609 8951

📠 2603 5184

Admissions

☎ 2609 8947/8951

✉ ugadm@cuhk.edu.hk

📠 2603 5184

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/

Scholarships and Financial Aid

☎ 2609 7209/7205

✉ sfas@cuhk.edu.hk

📠 2603 7491

🌐 www2.cuhk.edu.hk/oafa/fees_fees.php

■ Office of Student Affairs

Director of Student Affairs: Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung

☎ 2609 8650/8652

☎ 2603 5894

✉ osa@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa

■ Career Planning and Development Centre

☎ 2609 7202

☎ 2603 5933

✉ cpdc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 http://cpdc.osa.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Incoming Students Section

☎ 2696 1533

☎ 2603 7941

✉ isso@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/iss

■ Student Activities and Amenities Section

☎ 2609 7216

☎ 2603 7705

✉ saau@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/stu_act.htm

■ Student Counselling and Development Service

☎ 2609 7208

☎ 2603 7388

✉ scds@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/scds

■ Graduate School Office

Dean: Prof. Wong Wing-shing

☎ 2609 8976/8977

☎ 2603 5779

✉ gradschool@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/

■ Office of Academic Links

Director of Academic Links: Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung

☎ 2609 7597/8722

☎ 2603 5045/5402

✉ oal@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal

■ Office of Academic Links (China)

Director of Academic Links (China) : Ms. Wong Wing

☎ 2609 8725/8727

☎ 2603 5266

✉ oalc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oalc

■ University Library System

Librarian : Dr. Colin Storey

☎ 2609 7301/7302

☎ 2603 6952

✉ library@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Universities Service Centre for China Studies

Director of Universities Service Centre for China Studies: Prof. Wang Shaoguang

☎ 2609 8762/8765

📠 2603 5030

✉ usc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.usc.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Research Administration Office

Director of Research Administration

☎ 2696 1839/1840

📠 2603 7414

✉ rao_contact@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rao

■ Technology Licensing Office

Director of Technology Licensing: Ms. Alice M.W. Ngan

☎ 2609 8884/8885

📠 2603 5451

✉ tech_license@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/tlo

■ Secretariat

Secretary: Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung

☎ 2609 7338

📠 2603 5503

■ Bursary

Bursar: Mr. Terence C.W. Chan

☎ 2609 7227

📠 2603 5074

✉ bursary@uab.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/bursary

■ Personnel Office

Director of Personnel : Mrs. Sophie L.M. Lau Kwok

☎ 2609 7179/7335

📠 2696 1462

✉ personnel-1@cuhk.edu.hk; personnel-2@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 <http://perntc.per.cuhk.edu.hk/personnel/>

■ Office of Institutional Advancement

Director of Institutional Advancement

☎ 2609 8648

📠 2609 8647

✉ oia@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oia

■ Internal Audit Office

Director of Internal Audit: Mrs. Kim Hong Thi Cheng

☎ 2609 8796

✉ internalaudit@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Communications and Public Relations Office

Director of Communications and Public Relations: Ms. Amy Tsui

☎ 2609 8899

☎ 2603 5115/5828

✉ cpr@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Information Services Office

Director of Information Services: Mr. Tommy Cho

☎ 2609 8584/8681

☎ 2603 6864

✉ iso@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso

■ Campus Development Office

Director of Campus Development: Mr. David S.W. Lim

☎ 2609 6181/6697

☎ 2603 5415/7269

✉ cdo@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cdo/

■ Estates Management Office

Director of Estates Management: Mr. Tam Pit-shing Benny

☎ 2609 6172

☎ 3163 4488

✉ emo@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/emo

■ Information Technology Services Centre

Director of Information Technology Services: Mr. Leung Kwong-hon Philip

☎ 2609 8801/8802

☎ 2603 5001

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/itsc/

■ The Chinese University Press

Director: Ms. Gan Qi

☎ 2946 5300

☎ 2603 6692/7355

✉ cup@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cupress/

■ University Health Service

Director of University Health Service: Dr. Luk Wai-cheong Scotty

☎ 2609 6416

☎ 2603 5598

✉ uhs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/uhs

■ Alumni Affairs Office

Director of Alumni Affairs: Miss Antonia Y.H. Yeung

☎ 2609 7861/7863

☎ 2603 6226/6979

✉ alumni@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.alumni.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Security and Transport Office

Director of Security and Transport: Mr. Wong Pak-nin Philip

Security Unit

☎ 2609 7999

✉ security_unit@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5095

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/security_unit

Transport Unit

☎ 2609 7990/7992

✉ transport_unit@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5499

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/transport_unit

■ Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor: Mr. Chik Kin-yan Benny

☎ 2609 6061

✉ avsu@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5301

🌐 www.avsu.cuhk.edu.hk

■ University Safety and Environment Office

Director of University Safety and Environment: Mr. Lam Shi-kai

☎ 2609 7958

✉ uls@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 6862

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/useo/

■ Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager: Miss Chung Siu-miu Ribble

☎ 2609 7852

✉ srrsh@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5141

🌐 <https://www.srrsh.cuhk.edu.hk>

Staff Organizations

■ Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

 2609 8997

 cuta@cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Staff Association

 2603 6600

 staff-association@cuhk.edu.hk


 2603 6363

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cusa

■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Employees General Union

 8117 4594

 cuegu@cuhk.edu.hk

 3016 8834

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuegu

Part 6

Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid



Fees

(for the academic year 2010–2011)

Fees for Various Programmes

■ Undergraduate Programmes

Tuition fees

<i>(per annum)</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time local students	42,100
Full-time non-local students	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond	100,000
Programme with double degrees	
Local students	
(First of double degree)	42,100
(Second of double degree)	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond	100,000
Non-local students	
(First of double degree)	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond	100,000
(Second of double degree)	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond	100,000
Part-time Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood Education)	56,340
Local Associate students	
Full-time	42,100
Part-time (per unit per term)	1,300
Non-local Associate students	
Full-time	100,000
Part-time (per unit per term)	3,125
Students beyond normative study period	
Full-time programmes	
(per unit per term)	(fees as per unit-based cost)
Part-time degree programmes	
(per unit per term)	(fees as per unit-based cost)

Application fees

Full-time students	
(paper-form application)	400
(online application)	300
Part-time students	180
Associate students	400

Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Full-time Programmes with two terms	300
Part-time Degree Programmes with three terms	200
Caution money*	450
CUHK Student Union annual fee†	87
Graduation fee	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) ...	120
Each subsequent copy	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card)	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship	430
Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term)	500
Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy)	800

■ Postgraduate Programmes

Tuition fees

(per annum)	HK\$
Full-time students admitted to UGC-funded research and taught programmes	
Local students	42,100
Non-local students (research programmes)	42,100
Non-local students (taught programmes)	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond	100,000
Full-time PGD Programme in Education	
Local students	42,100
Non-local students	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond	100,000

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding; the balance of this deposit is normally transferred to be payment of the graduation fee.

† College student union annual fee is collected according to the constitution of college student union for each college.

Part-time PGD Programme in Education	
Local students	21,050
Non-local students	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake.....	40,000
2010–11 intake and beyond.....	50,000
Part-time research postgraduate programmes	
At full-time equivalent factor of 1/2.....	80,000
At full-time equivalent factor of 2/3.....	106,666
At full-time equivalent factor of 3/4.....	120,000
<i>(per programme)</i>	
Doctor of Nursing Programme	
Part-time.....	272,000
Doctor of Education	
Full-time.....	231,000
Part-time.....	232,000
PsyD Programme in Clinical Psychology	
Part-time.....	180,000
Executive Master of Professional Accountancy	
Part-time.....	RMB 130,000
Master of Accountancy	
Part-time.....	108,000
Master of Architecture	
Full-time.....	240,000
Master of Education Programme	
Full-time/Part-time	81,000
Master of Family Medicine Programme	
Full-time/Part-time	100,000
Master of Public Health Programme	
Full-time/Part-time	130,000
Master of Social Work	
Part-time.....	90,000
MA Programme in Anthropology	
Full-time/Part-time	64,000
MA Programme in Chinese Language and Literature	
Part-time.....	79,200
MA Programme in Chinese Language Education	
Part-time.....	70,000
MA Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition	
Full-time/Part-time	81,000
MA Programme in Chinese Studies	
Full-time.....	80,000
MA Programme in Christian Studies	
Full-time/Part-time	64,000
MA Programme in Comparative and Public History	
Full-time/Part-time	64,000

MA Programme in Computer-Aided Translation	
Full-time/Part-time	80,000
MA Programme in Cultural Management	
Full-time/Part-time	70,000
MA Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies	
Part-time	84,000
MA Programme in Early Childhood Education	
Part-time	80,000
MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)	
Full-time/Part-time	90,000
MA Programme in English (Literary Studies)	
Full-time/Part-time	70,000
MA Programme in English Language Teaching	
Part-time	95,000
MA Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education	
Part-time	90,000
MA Programme in Fine Arts	
Part-time	100,000
MA Programme in Gender Studies	
Full-time/Part-time	64,100
MA Programme in Global Communication	
Full-time	87,000
MA Programme in Intercultural Studies	
Full-time/Part-time	70,000
MA Programme in Journalism	
Full-time/Part-time	87,000
MA Programme in Linguistics	
Full-time/Part-time	72,000
MA Programme in Music	
Part-time	90,000
MA Programme in Parent Education	
Part-time	74,800
MA Programme in Philosophy	
Part-time	64,000
MA Programme in Psychological Counselling and Psychotherapy	
Part-time	40,000
MA Programme in Putonghua Education	
Part-time	84,000
MA Programme in Religious Studies	
Full-time/Part-time	64,000
MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling	
Part-time	90,000
MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership	
Part-time	88,000

MA Programme in Social Policy	
Full-time.....	70,000
MA Programme in Social Service Management	
Full-time/Part-time	90,000
MA Programme in Sociology	
Full-time/Part-time	72,000
MA Programme in Sports Studies	
Part-time.....	80,000
MA Programme in Student Activities in Education	
Part-time.....	74,800
MA Programme in Theological Studies	
Full-time/Part-time	64,000
MA Programme in Translation	
Full-time/Part-time	80,000
MA Programme in Values Education	
Part-time.....	74,800
MA Programme in Visual Culture Studies	
Full-time/Part-time	70,000
Executive MBA Programme	
Part-time.....	443,520
Executive MBA Programme (Xian)	
Part-time.....	RMB 220,000
MBA Programme	
Full-time.....	372,600
MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)	
Part-time.....	254,400
MBA Programme in Finance [Beijing]	
Part-time.....	RMB 188,000
MBA Programme in Finance [Shenzhen]	
Part-time.....	RMB 188,000
MBA Programme in Health Care	
Full-time.....	358,800
Part-time.....	259,700
MBA/JD Double Degree Programme	
Full-time (MBA – one year).....	529,800
Part-time (MBA – two years).....	430,800
OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program	
Part-time.....	398,400
MChiMed Programme	
Full-time.....	386,720
MClinPharm Programme	
Part-time.....	84,000
LLM Programme in Chinese Business Law	
Full-time/Part-time	96,000

LLM Programme in Common Law	
Full-time/Part-time	96,000
LLM Programme in International Economic Law	
Full-time/Part-time	96,000
MNurs Programme	
Part-time	80,000
MNurs Science Programme (Pre-registration)	
Full-time	240,000
Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	
Part-time	RMB 108,000
MSc Programme in Acupuncture	
Part-time	96,012
MSc Programme in Advanced Environmental Planning Technologies	
Full-time	94,000
Part-time	100,000
MSc Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences	
Part-time	80,000
MSc Programme in Biomedical Engineering	
Full-time/Part-time	85,000
MSc Programme in Cardiology	
Part-time	70,000
MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine	
Part-time	96,012
MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology	
Part-time	92,000
MSc Programme in Computer Science	
Full-time/Part-time	85,000
MSc Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics	
Part-time	72,000
MSc Programme in Earth System Science	
Full-time	75,000
Part-time	82,000
MSc Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies	
Full-time/Part-time	90,000
MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	
Part-time	129,600
MSc Programme in Exercise Science	
Part-time	80,000
MSc Programme in Finance	
Part-time	100,000
MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science	
Full-time	75,600
Part-time	84,000
MSc Programme in Health Education	
Part-time	100,800

MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management	
Part-time.....	100,000
MSc Programme in Information Engineering	
Full-time/Part-time	86,000
MSc Programme in Marketing	
Part-time.....	118,000
MSc Programme in Mathematics	
Full-time.....	64,000
Part-time.....	64,000
MSc Programme in Mathematics Education	
Part-time.....	75,000
MSc Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation	
Part-time.....	90,000
MSc Programme in Mental Health	
Part-time.....	100,000
MSc Programme in New Media	
Full-time/Part-time	87,000
MSc Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology	
Part-time.....	84,000
MSc in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences	
Full-time/Part-time	98,000
MSc Programme in Physics	
Full-time/Part-time	70,000
MSc Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care	
Part-time.....	130,000
MSc Programme in Risk Management Science	
Part-time.....	92,000
MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science	
Full-time/Part-time	98,000
MSc Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences	
Part-time.....	75,000
MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design	
Full-time/Part-time	110,000
MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	
Full-time/Part-time	90,000
MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies	
Part-time.....	104,400
MSSc Programme in Advertising	
Full-time/Part-time	87,000
MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication	
Full-time/Part-time	87,000
MSSc Programme in General Education	
Part-time.....	80,000
MSSc Programme in Global Political Economy	
Full-time/Part-time	90,000

MSSc Programme in Social Work	
Full-time/Part-time	132,000
MSSc Programme in Sustainable Tourism	
Full-time	70,000
Part-time	71,000
JD Programme	
Full-time/Part-time	288,000
JD/MBA Double Degree Programme	
Full-time (JD – two years)	529,800
Part-time (JD – three years)	430,800
Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws	
Full-time	132,000
PGD Programme in Clinical Gerontology	
Part-time	44,800
PGD Programme in Clinical Pharmacy	
Part-time	42,000
PGD Programme in End-of-Life Care	
Part-time	40,000
PGD Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	
Part-time	57,600
PGD Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education	
Part-time	42,000
PGD Programme in Family Medicine	
Part-time	55,000
PGD Programme in Global Finance	
Part-time	50,000
PGD Programme in Health Administration	
Part-time	46,400
PGD Programme in Mental Health	
Part-time	50,000
PGD Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation	
Part-time	45,000
PGD Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care	
Part-time	65,000
PGD Programme in Professional Accountancy	
Part-time	49,800
PGD Programme in Psychology	
Full-time	73,000
PGD Programme in Public Health	
Part-time	44,800
PGD Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science	
Part-time	49,000
PGD Programme in Women's Health Studies	
Part-time	48,000

Associate students (per annum)	‡
Continuing students (per term)	‡
Application fee	180
Other fees	
Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Programme with three terms	200
Programme with four terms	150
Other programmes	300
Continuation fee [§] (per term) ... ¶(1/3 of current full-time annual tuition fee)	
Student Union annual fee for Full-time PGD	
Programme in Education (Primary and Secondary).....	50
Caution money*	450
Graduation fee	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy).....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (first copy)	120
Each subsequent copy	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card).....	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption.....	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship	430
Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term).....	500
Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy).....	800
Fees for postgraduate studies	
1. Registration fee for MD degree	42,100
2. Thesis/Portfolio examination	
DSc.....	8,000
MD	4,000
Other doctoral programmes	2,200
Research master's programmes	1,500
3. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis)	
Doctoral programmes.....	1,000
Research master's programmes	750
4. Administrative fee for award of taught postgraduate degree to PhD student.....	8,000

‡ Follows the fees of respective programmes.

§ The continuation fee is charged on a full-term basis for studies per term or part of a term.

¶ For taking any non-R or non-T course (course code not ended with an 'R' or 'T') will have to pay full fee for that term. The continuation fee for self-financed programmes is determined by respective programmes.

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding; the balance of this deposit is normally transferred to be payment of the graduation fee.

■ Chinese Language Centre Courses

Tuition fees	<i>HK\$</i>
Individual Short Courses (tailor-made for students with special needs) per study hour	1,100
Intensive Short Programmes (for 60 sessions in 4 weeks for class size of 10–20)	8,000
Classes for levels one to three 15 sessions per week (per term).....	21,000
Classes for levels four and above 15 sessions per week (per term)	21,000

■ International Asian Studies Programme

Tuition fees	<i>HK\$</i>
Programme fees for associate undergraduate students** Academic year (two terms: September to May).....	100,000
First or second term only	50,000
Programme fees for associate postgraduate students** Academic year (two terms: September to May).....	100,000
First term or second term only	50,000
Application fee	400
Extension application fee	400

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for Postgraduate Halls, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging only.

Hostels	<i>HK\$</i>
Chung Chi College hostels Double room, three, four or five in a room	8,588
New Asia College hostels Double-bed room and triple-bed room.....	8,588

** The programme fee covers tuition, basic medical care, transcript and approved Chinese language courses. But it does not cover fees for hostel accommodation and related expenses, student union membership, orientation programme and cultural activities.

United College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room.....	8,588
Shaw College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room.....	8,588
International House	
Single room.....	8,588 to 11,166
Shared room (two to three persons).....	8,588
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 11 months)	
Single room.....	12,802
Double room.....	10,684
Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall — PGH1 (per month)	
Single room.....	2,360
Shared room (two to three persons).....	1,560
Postgraduate Halls Nos. 4 to 6 (per month)	
Single room.....	1,980 to 2,260
Shared room (two persons).....	1,175 to 1,560
Chiangs Building — PGH2 (per month)	
Shared room (two persons).....	1,270
IUH — PGH3 (per month)	
Shared room (two persons).....	1,175 to 1,560

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport and other expenses.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure, it is estimated that a full-time student will probably need around \$125,000 a year to support his/her education at the University.

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Student Financial Assistance Agency. The University and its constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the existing scholarships, financial aid and student campus work schemes administered by the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid of the University is given below.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

■ Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

- Agricultural Products Scholarship Fund and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund
- The Chan Ho Family Scholarships
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sports Scholarships
- Madame Po King Choi Scholarship
- Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships
- CMA and Donors Scholarships
- CUHK Alumni Association in Hawaii Scholarships
- Dharma Ambassador Scholarships
- Hang Seng Bank Community Service Scholarships
- HKSAR Government Scholarships
- Ms. Hoi Sai Chung Memorial Scholarships
- Hong Kong Association of University Women Undergraduate Scholarships
- Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships
- HSBC Hong Kong Scholarship
- HSBC Scholarship for Students with Disabilities
- Yun Lin Hu Memorial Scholarships for Ethnic Minority Students
- Professor Charles K. Kao Student Creativity Awards
- Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
- Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Undergraduate Scholarships
Nielsen Talent Seeding Program
OSH Student Research Scholarship
Shenyin Wanguo (H.K.) Ltd. Scholarship
SMBC Global Foundation Asian Scholarship
To Yuet Lai Scholarships
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Superior Athlete Scholarship
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Disabled Students

Awards/Prizes

CUHK Convocation Outstanding Services and Creativity Student Awards
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
SCMP/IFPHK Financial Planner Awards
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prize
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Cha Chi Ming Liu Bie Ju and Mingly Corporation Scholarship
朱林瑤獎學金
Commercial Radio 50th Anniversary Scholarship
Giti Tire Group Scholarship
HKS Education Fund Non-local Student Scholarship
HKSAR Government Scholarships
Rosita King Ho International Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme
HSBC Scholarship for Mainland Students
The Charitable Foundation of Mr. Ki Lik Kan and Mrs. Ng Sau Kam Scholarship
Lai Sun Group Scholarship
Lanson Foundation Scholarship
Lee Wong Lan Fong Scholarships
Karen Mok Scholarship
Nascence Mainland Student Scholarships
The New Method College Eddie Wang Scholarship
Pacific Insurance Scholarship
Pacific Life Scholarship
T.Y. Wong Foundation Scholarships for Non-local Students
Yau Ying Sum Scholarship
Anthony Y C Yeh Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students

China-Singapore Scholarship
CUHK Caring Alumni Scholarships for Non-local (Other Regions) Students
Federation of Hong Kong Chiu Chow Community Organizations Scholarship
HKSAR Government Scholarships
Hoi Meng Scholarships

HSBC Scholarship for International Students
Shanghai Fraternity Association International Student Scholarship

Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme

The Daiwa Bank Group Awards
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
Hong Kong International Airport Student Exchange Scholarship
HSBC Mainland Scholarship for Hong Kong Students
HSBC Overseas Scholarship Scheme
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan
University Exchange Scholarship

Awards for Cultural Studies

JAL Scholarship Programme
Indonesian Arts and Culture Scholarship Programme
Indonesian Scholarship Darmasiswa Ri Program

Student Travel Loan Scheme

The Student Travel Loan Scheme is intended to provide interest-free loan to full-time local undergraduate students who have good academic performance, leadership potential but need financial assistance to participate in short courses, internships, conferences, exchange programmes and educational tours abroad in the summer. The loan will cover partial travel expenses of the students' learning activities overseas. The following student travel loans are available:

CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Students' Interest-free Loan Programme
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans

Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loan to full-time local undergraduate non-final year students who have financial difficulties in coping with additional expenses incurred by participation in no-pay placements, education programmes or extra-curricular activities during the summer months.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans

Bursaries

Apple Daily Charitable Foundation Bursaries
Chan Kong Memorial Bursary
Mr. and Mrs. Chan Tat Bursaries
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries
The Croucher Foundation Fund for Students with Emergency Needs
Dragon Crowd 'SCHIESSER' Bursaries
HMTCF Angel Care Students Assistantship Projects

Hoi Meng Bursaries
Ms. Hoi Sai Chung Memorial Bursaries
HSBC Hong Kong Bursary
Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Hui Oi Chow Bursaries
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund
Monster Worldwide Bursaries
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Emergency Bursaries
Providence Foundation Combined Scholarships and Bursaries
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
University Bursaries
University Bursaries for Non-local Students
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Mr. & Mrs. Wan Kan Por Bursary
WEDO Emergency Bursaries for Mainland Undergraduate Students
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loan Fund
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Students' Loan Fund
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Interest-free Loan Programme

Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to local students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loan Fund
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Emergency Education Loans

Student Campus Work Schemes

Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
The Hong Kong Children's Choir Scholarship
Hong Kong Translation Society F.C. Lo Scholarships
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships—Japanese Studies
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
Leung Chuk Scholarship
T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
Li Tsou Yiu Memorial Scholarship
Mizoguchi Scholarship
Karen Mok Scholarship
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
Swire Scholarships
Tricor Services Limited Scholarships
Professor Wong Kai Chee Memorial Scholarship
Yamaha Music Scholarship
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes

Gaylord Chan Painting Award
Cheng Ming Fine Arts Award
Cheung's Fine Arts Awards
Chinese Calligraphy Creative Award
Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Creative Award
Chinese Seal Carving Creative Award
Chu's Creative Award
Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Awards
Friends of the Art Museum Prizes
Grotto Fine Art Award
Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
Hong Kong Chinese Meticulous Painting Association Creative Award
Y.S. Hui Fine Arts Award
Professor Mayching Kao Art History Award
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
Ting Yen Yung Creative Award

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
SHKP Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

Scholarship for Non-local Students

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme

Haruna Scholarship
JAL Quality Exchange Student Scholarships
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarship, Japanese Studies for Tenable at Nanzan University
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Tokyo Gakugei University for Japanese Studies Students

Scholarships for Study Abroad Activities/Cultural Studies

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung Scholarship Awards for English Majors
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy

Summer Work-Study Programme

Summer Internship Programme at the Art Museum

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships

Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarships for Hotel and Tourism Management Students
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
BNP Paribas Scholarship
BOCHK Charitable Foundation—The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Chan Yum Man Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Rudy Choy Fund Scholarships
CMA Canada Management Accounting Scholarship
CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships
CUBBA Alumni Association Scholarship
Dah Sing Bank Scholarships
eSun Holdings Limited Scholarships
FTA Excellence as a Humanitarian Scholarship
Genting Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarships
HKICS Scholarship

HKIHRM Student Scholarship
 The Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarships
 Hong Kong Hotels Association Scholarships
 Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships
 InterContinental Scholarship
 Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
 Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
 Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
 Professor Larry Lang Foundation Scholarships
 Leung Chuk Scholarship
 Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
 Li Ping Memorial Scholarship
 G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
 Karen Mok Scholarship
 Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship
 Ocean Park Scholarships
 The Peninsula Hotels Scholarship Program
 Personnel Management Club Scholarship
 Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
 Siu Che Kit Scholarship
 Swire Scholarships
 Taifook Securities Group Limited Scholarship
 Calvin Kwok-hing Tam Scholarship for Hotel and Tourism Management Students
 Taxation Institute of Hong Kong Scholarship
 Tricor Services Limited Scholarships
 Mr. Wong Ho Yan Scholarships
 William Yau Scholarship
 Professor Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

Award/Prizes

Anthony Chan & Co. Prize
 CPA Australia Hong Kong China Division Excellence Award
 HKICS Subject Prize
 Professor H. Sutu Prizes

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

SHKP Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

Scholarship for Non-local Students

Scholarship for Excellence

Scholarships for Exchange Programme

Caring Alumni Exchange Scholarship for Global Business Studies
 Centaline Eagle Club Exchange Programme Scholarship
 Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
 EAS Scholarship for Professional Accountancy Students
 Dr. Lui Che Woo Awards for CUHK/Cornell Student Exchange Programme in
 Hospitality Management

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Mizuho and Wing Hang Bank Bursary

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Education

Scholarships

Au Bak Ling Charity Trust Scholarship
Mrs. Chan Ng Wing Chee Scholarships
Grand Way Scholarships at Faculty of Education
Hang Seng Bank Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Award/Prize

Vice-Chancellor Outstanding Athlete Award
Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
SHKP Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

Scholarships for Non-local Students

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

Interest-free Loan

Au Bak Ling Charity Trust Interest-free Loan

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Scholarships

Anwell Technologies Limited Scholarships
Azeus Systems Scholarships
Chiang Chen Industrial Charity Foundation Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship
Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Scholarship
Electronic Engineering Scholarships
ESET NOD32-Scholarship
Hip Yick Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships

The HKEIA Education Foundation Scholarships
The HKIE Scholarship
HKMA IT Management Club Scholarship
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hung On To Memorial Scholarships
Niuniu Ji Scholarship
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Charles Kao Scholarships
Kin Yip Scholarship
Leung Chuk Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
Karen Mok Scholarship
NTK Scholarship
Polywell Scholarships
Pro-Technic Scholarships
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Solomon Systech Scholarships
Suga International Holdings Limited Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Vigor Precision Ltd. Scholarships
T. Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships for Electronic Engineering Students
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes

EAS Award for Mechanical and Automation Engineering Students
Gold MAE Entrance Award
Hong Kong Housing Society Award
I.E.E.E. (Hong Kong Section) Prizes
Silver MAE Entrance Award

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Anwell Technologies Limited Scholarships
Bright Future Charitable Foundation Scholarship
Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship
Winbridge Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students

CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards

Scholarships for Exchange Programme

Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarship
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards
Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships

Award for Cultural Studies

Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Law

Scholarships

HKICS Scholarship
Jebsen Scholarships
Lam Daisy Tak See Scholarship of Law
Shelter Scholarship

Prizes

The Baker & McKenzie LLB Prize
HKICS Subject Prize
The LexisNexis Prize in Common Law: Tradition and Method
The LexisNexis Prize in Companies and the Law I & II
The LexisNexis Prize in Hong Kong Legal System
Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Law of Contract
ONC Lawyers Prize for Commercial Law
The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Common Law: Tradition and Method
The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Legal Philosophies
Prize in Criminal Law
The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Chitty on Contracts Hong Kong Prize in Commercial Law
The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Prize in Criminal Procedure

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

朱林瑤獎學金
SHKP Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student
AstraZeneca Scholarships
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
CMA Dr. Tze Yuen Man SARS Memorial Scholarships
CUHK 1986 Medical Alumni Education Fund Scholarship
CUHKMAA Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship
Fortune Pharmacal Lai Yung Kwoon Foundation Scholarships
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Janssen Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kan Tong Po Medical Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Lau Wing Kai Memorial Scholarship
Leung Pui Han Scholarship
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
Mannings Future Pharmacist Scholarship

New Method College Eddie Wang Scholarship for Medical Studies
 Pearl Island Lions Club Public Health Scholarship
 Pfizer Scholarships
 The Pharmaceutical Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
 The Practising Pharmacists Association of Hong Kong Scholarship
 Project Rainbow Cheng Ha Yan Scholarship
 Project Rainbow Cheung Sik Hin Scholarship
 Project Rainbow Lau Tai Kwan Scholarship
 Project Rainbow Tse Yuen Man Scholarship
 Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
 Mrs. Sung Cheng Pui Lan Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarships
 Dr. Tse So So Scholarship
 T. Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships
 Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
 Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship
 Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarships
 Carol Yu's Scholarship
 Richard Yu's Scholarship
 Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes

American College of Chest Physicians Prize
 Sir Melville Arnott Prize for the Best Essay in Medicine
 Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
 Book Prize in Microbiology
 Cardiothoracic Surgery Prize
 CUSPAA Outstanding Award in Personal and Professional Development
 Dean's Award for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
 Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 1)
 Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 2)
 Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 3)
 Alan Gibb Prize in Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery
 Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
 Hong Kong College of Emergency Medicine Prize in Emergency Medicine
 Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine
 Hong Kong College of Paediatricians Prize
 The Hong Kong College of Psychiatrists Prize
 Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
 Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
 Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
 Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
 Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Book Prize
 Hong Kong Society of Community Medicine Prize
 The Hong Kong Society of Paediatric Respiriology Award—Best Essay in
 Paediatric Respiratory Medicine

Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prize for Distinction in Medicine
 Medical Year 3 Essay First Prize
 Medical Year 3 Essay Second Prize
 Medicine Year 1 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
 Medicine Year 2 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
 Medicine Year 3 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
 Medicine Year 3 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
 Medicine Year 5 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
 The Nethersole School of Nursing Alumni Prize
 Nursing Essay Competition Award
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 1
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 2
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 3
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 4
 Outstanding Academic Award for Medical Year 2 Neuroscience
 Outstanding Academic Award for Medical Year 3 Neuroscience
 Outstanding Academic Award in Health and Society (Medical Year 1)
 Outstanding Academic Award in Human Structure
 Outstanding Academic Award in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
 Outstanding Clinical Performance Award (Year 1 and 2)
 Outstanding Group Award for Family Follow Up Project (Medical Year 1)
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Healthcare Database
 Analysis
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Human Structure
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Medical Research
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Topical Studies
 (Medical Year 1)
 Outstanding Individual Award for Journal Paper Analysis
 Outstanding Performance Award in Clinical Skills (Medical Year 2)
 Outstanding Performance Award in Medical Related Skills (Medical Year 1)
 Philips Healthcare Prizes
 Sanofi-Aventis Group Oncology Prize
 SHPHK Outstanding Performance Award
 Subject Prize in Clinical Oncology
 To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
 Sir William Trethowan Prize for the Best Essay in Psychiatry
 Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
 Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
 Wing Hang Nursing Prizes
 Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
 Wong Tat Wai Paediatric Prizes
 CC Wu Cultural & Education Foundation Fund Prize in Surgery
 CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine
 Year 3)
 CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine
 Year 5)
 Year Four Family Follow Up Project Prize

Certificates and Gold Medal Awards

Certificate of Merit for Outstanding Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the Third Professional Examination
Certificates of Merit for Junior Medical Clerkship
Certificates of Merit for Junior Surgical Clerkship
Certificates of Merit for Senior Surgical Clerkship
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Award
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarship
Kan Tong Po Gold Medal in Medical Studies
J.C.K. Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
J.C.K. Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery
Medicine Year 3 Certificate of Merit for Orthopaedic Module
Medicine Year 5 Certificate of Merit for Orthopaedic Module

Medical Elective Scholarships

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Ferring Elective Study Scholarships
The Hong Kong Geriatrics Society Scholarship for Overseas Clinical Attachment in Geriatric Medicine
Hong Kong Society of Minimal Access Surgery Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
Wong Tat Wai Scholarships

Award for Cultural Studies

Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

Bursaries

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
DROI Student Bursary
Li Ping Memorial Bursary
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Bursaries

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships

73 New Asia College Physics Alumni Scholarship
Advantage Trust Statistics Scholarships
Alumni of Year 1973 Mathematics Scholarship
Alumni of Year 1982 Mathematics Scholarship
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Mathematics Scholarship
Dr. Wan Loong Chang Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Kaiser Cheon Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships

Mrs. Choi Chan Kwan Ying Scholarships
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship
CUHK 78' Biology Alumni Scholarship
CUHK Physics Alumni Scholarships
EAS Mathematics Scholarships
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarships in Mathematics
Hong Kong Metal Finishing Society Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Mr. Lam Waibiu Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. K. H. Lau Scholarships
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarship
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarships for EAS Students
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarships for Outstanding Freshmen
Leung Chuk Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
Dr. James C.N. Ma Memorial Scholarships
Mathematics Alumni Foundation Scholarship
Mathematics Scholarship
Karen Mok Scholarship
New Asia 66' Biology Alumni Scholarship
Nong's Scholarships
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Scholarships
Mr. Yan-ding Poon Mathematics Scholarship
Professor Salaff Mathematics Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships
UC Alumni of Year 1970 Mathematics Scholarship
Undergraduate Mathematics Scholarship
Yam's Chuen On Tong Memorial Scholarship
C N Yang Scholarships
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Cow & Gate Prize in FNS Directed Research
Professor Dennis Yam Kuen Lo Physics Award
Nestle Award in Food Science
Nestle Award in Nutritional Science
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Prize
Physics Prizes
To Cho Fong Statistics Prize

Awards for Cultural Studies/Exchange Programme

Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship
Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Exchange Awards

Scholarship for Students from Mainland

Bright Future Charitable Foundation Scholarship

Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan

A number of interest-free loans are available to full-time local students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement on mainland China without pay during their course of study.

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
BNP Paribas Scholarship
Bright Sun Corp. Ltd. Scholarship
Professor Chao Chi Chur Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Professor Chou Win Lin Scholarship
Dah Sing Bank Scholarships
Department of Geography and Resource Management EAS Scholarship
DLN Awards
Formica Scholarship
Kitty Fung Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarships
Ms. Ho Siu Wah Scholarship
HSBC Social Work Scholarships
Hung Kui She Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Professor Kuan Hsin Chi Scholarship
Lau Cheung Kwai Lan Memorial Scholarship in Sociology
Mr. and Mrs. P.W. Lee Memorial Scholarship for Outstanding Journalism Students
Leung Chuk Scholarship
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
Leung Shu Fan Scholarship for Best News Writing in Chinese
Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
Karen Mok Scholarship
Mr. Poon Tao and Mdm. Ho Fun Memorial Scholarship
Royal Geographical Society—Hong Kong Scholarship
RTCL Scholarship
School of Journalism and Communication Scholarship
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Research Scholarships
Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes

AIA Hong Kong Scholastic Award
The Best Studio Work Award
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Hong Kong Housing Society Award
Lady Kotewall Prize
Professor Kuan Hsin Chi Best Thesis Award
'Momentous Asia Travel and Events' Award for Overseas Exchange
Shiu Kam Char Research Awards for Sociological Studies of Health
Subject Prize in Weather and Climate
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Prize in Gemorphology

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

朱林瑤獎學金
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship for Mainland Undergraduate Student
SHKP Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

Scholarships for Exchange Programme

Ms. Kan Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship
Pong Ding Yuen Awards for Overseas Learning

Travel Scholarship

L&O Travel Scholarship for Design Innovation

Bursaries

Hong Kong Housing Society Award
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Bursaries

Student Campus Work Scheme

Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship for Part-time Degree Programmes
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Interest-free Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to local students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
The Croucher Foundation Research Studentships (Hong Kong)
Lee Hysan Foundation History PhD Scholarship
Lee Hysan Postgraduate Studentships for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Education
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentship
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Postgraduate Research Students
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Disabled Students

Scholarships

Alumni of Faculty of Education Scholarship
Agricultural Products Scholarship Fund and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships
Au Bak Ling Charity Trust Scholarship
The Baker & McKenzie Scholarship for JD Students
Chan Kwok Kang Memorial Scholarship
Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
Chinese Medicine Sau Yin Scholarship
CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships
CUHK Faculty of Law Juris Doctor Scholarship Scheme
Dharma Ambassador Scholarships
DLN Awards
HKSAR Government Scholarships
Faculty of Law JD Bronze Scholarships for Academic Excellence
Faculty of Law JD Gold Scholarships for Academic Excellence
Faculty of Law JD Scholarships for Academic Excellence
Faculty of Law JD Silver Scholarships for Academic Excellence
Faculty of Law LLM Scholarships for Academic Excellence
Grand Way Scholarships at Faculty of Education
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarships
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships
HSBC Social Work Scholarships
Yun Lin Hu Memorial Scholarships for Ethnic Minority Students
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
Professor Charles K. Kao Student Creativity Awards
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Mr. and Mrs. P.W. Lee Memorial Scholarship for Outstanding Journalism Students
Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Liu Ching-chuang Memorial Scholarship

M.A. Scholarship
 Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
 New Method College Scholarships
 NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Scholarships
 Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarship
 OSH Student Research Scholarship
 Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
 PCCW Foundation Scholarships
 RTCL Scholarship
 Scholarships for Catholic Studies
 Scholarships for Outstanding History M.A. Students
 Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
 Scholarship for Students MA in Chinese Language and Literature
 School of Journalism and Communication Scholarship
 Solomon Systech Scholarships
 Dr. Walter Szeto Memorial Scholarship
 Television Broadcasts Limited Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
 Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship
 Professor Wong Hin-wah Scholarship
 Eva Wong Li Bik Chi Social Work Memorial Scholarships
 Wong Tung & Partners Scholarship
 Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
 C N Yang Scholarships
 Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship
 Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Superior Athlete Scholarship
 Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships
 Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

Awards/Prizes

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award
 The Best Studio Work Award
 Bloomsbury Book Limited Subject Prizes
 The Boase Cohen & Collins Prize for Civil Litigation Practice
 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards
 The Hong Kong Bar Association Prize for Trial Advocacy
 The Hong Kong Institute of Architects Student Award
 The Hong Kong Institute of Trade Mark Practitioners Prize for Intellectual Property
 Hong Kong Medical and Healthcare Device Industries Association Student Research Awards
 Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
 Law Society of Hong Kong/Bloomsbury Books Prizes
 The Law Society of Hong Kong Prize for Professional Practice
 The LexisNexis Prize in Common Law: Research, Writing and Information Literacy
 The LexisNexis Prize in Legal Research, Analysis and Writing

The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize for Corporate Finance
 Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Jurisprudence
 New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)
 NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Prize
 Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 1
 Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Science Year 1
 Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 1
 Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 2
 Outstanding Thesis Award for Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing
 Prizes and Project Awards for Master of Public Health Programme
 Prize for Criminal Litigation Practice
 The Robertsons Prize for Writing and Drafting Litigation Documents (in English)
 The Madeleine Tang Friends of the Art Museum Research and Education Fund Award
 The Henry Wai Prizes for Litigation and Professional Ethics
 The Henry Wai Prize for Professional Practice
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

HKSAR Government Scholarships
 Lee Hysan Foundation Postgraduate Studentships for Mainland China Students
 Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
 The Shenhua Remote Sensing Technology Scholarship
 Madam Wong Siew Khoon Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students

CUHK Faculty of Law Master of Laws Scholarship Scheme
 HKSAR Government Scholarships
 Scholarships for Catholic Studies
 Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
 The Yuen Yuen Scholarship for Remote Sensing Science and Technology

Research Grants

Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grant
 Shiu Kam Char Research Awards for Sociological Studies of Health

Educational Research Assistantships

The following awards are granted to students of the Faculty of Education. Awardees are required to take part in educational research work as research assistants.

Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
 Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
 Tin Ka Ping Foundation Educational Research Assistantships

Scholarships for Exchange Programme

CUHK-ETH Exchange Travel Scholarship
 Ms. Kan Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship

Awards for Internship/International Conference/Cultural Studies

JAL Scholarship Programme

Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy

Providence Foundation Limited Overseas Training Awards

Travel Scholarship

L&O Travel Scholarship for Design Innovation

Student Campus Work Schemes

Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme

Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme

Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

Summer Work-Study Programme

Summer Internship Programme at the Art Museum

■ Tenable in the Full-time MBA Programme

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship

BOCHK Charitable Foundation—The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships

BNP Paribas Scholarship

Entrance Scholarship

Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship

Mong Man Wai Scholarships

OneMBA Scholarship

Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

Professor Hsin Sutu Memorial Scholarship

Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship

Awards/Prizes

AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award

MBA Alumni Association Award

Professor H. Sutu Prizes

T.S. Tong and Company Scholastic Achievement Award

Scholarships for Non-local Students

MBA Scholarship for Japanese to Study in Hong Kong

Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

■ Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

Scholarships

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship

Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

Award

Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships

Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Research Students

The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships

Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Ritsumeikan University

Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Tokyo Gakugei University

Rhodes Scholarship

Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund

The following scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations are available to university graduates:

Aberdeen Scott Chevening Scholarship

ASIA Fellows Awards

Australian Scholarships — Endeavour Awards

Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships and Training Grants

The British Chevening Scholarships for Postgraduate Study in the UK

China Fortune Green Scholarship

China Oxford Scholarship Fund

'Crédit Agricole' Scholarship

Erasmus Mundus

T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship

The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship

KAUST Fellowship

The R C Lee Centenary Scholarship

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Study and Professional Training Scholarships

McDonnell International Scholars Academy Scholarship

The Prince of Wales Innovation Scholarship

Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships

Scholarships for Studying PhD Programme in Montpellier of France

Taipei Medical University (TMU) Scholarship

The TUYF Charitable Trust Grant for NGO Governance Course

The TUYF Charitable Trust Scholarship for NGO Governance

The University of Birmingham Hong Kong Postgraduate Scholarships

University of Bristol Post-Graduate Scholarship

Universiti Brunei Darussalam Doctoral Scholarships Programme

Alexandre Yersin Excellence Scholarship

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies

For Office of Academic Links

The following scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an exchange programme approved by the University:

- AllianceBernstein Exchange Scholarship
- Caring Alumni Student Exchange Scholarships
- Dragon Crowd 'SCHIESSER' International Exchange Scholarships
- ESPRIT Student Exchange Scholarships
- Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
- Hong Kong International Airport Student Exchange Scholarship
- Lanson Exchange Scholarships
- Lau Leung Hung Exchange Scholarships
- Mr. Lai Seung Hung & Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Student Exchange Scholarships
- Paul M.F. Cheng International Exchange Scholarships
- Student Exchange Financial Aid Scheme
- The Li & Fung Scholarships
- Yasumoto International Exchange Scholarships
- Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Student Exchange Scholarships

A number of scholarships are designated for exchanges in specific countries or institutions. They include:

Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarships

Two scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK engineering students who have been accepted to participate in university-wide or engineering exchange programme in non-Asian country.

HSBC Mainland Scholarship for Hong Kong Student

The scholarship will be offered to a qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a one-year mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Lanson Exchange Scholarships (University of Notre Dame)

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an exchange programme at the University of Notre Dame nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Mong Man Wai Mainland-Hong Kong University Student Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK engineering or science students who have been accepted to participate in a mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Qin Jia Yuan Foundation Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan

The scholarship will be offered to a qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a one-year exchange programme in Japan.

For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent Colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the College authorities.

■ Chung Chi College

Scholarships

Au Yeung Lun Scholarships
Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarships
Chang Hson Mou Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
Chemistry Alumni Scholarship
Chen Te Memorial Prize in Philosophy
Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
T.K. Cheng Memorial Award for Cultural Exchange
CCUAA Education Foundation Scholarships
Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service
Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship
Chung Chi Alumni Scholarship for Excellence
Chung Chi College Class Scholarships
Chung Chi College Mathematics Scholarship
Chung Chi College Matriculation Scholarship for Outstanding Extra-curricular Performance
Chung Chi College Scholarship for Mathematics EAS Students
Chung Chi College Science Scholarship
Chung Chi Grand Scholarships for EAS Students
Chung Chi Ivy League Exchange Scholarship
Chung Chi Mathematics Major Scholarship
Chung Chi Mathematics Scholarship for Outstanding Freshman
Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
Chung Chi Scholarship for Mathematics Education
Chung Chi Scholarships for Distinguished EAS Students
Chung Chi Scholarships for Excellence
Chung Chi Scholarships for Outstanding EAS Students
Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
Class of 1968 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship

Class of 1971 Scholarship (Established in celebration of the thirtieth anniversary
 of graduation)
 Class of 1972 Exchange Scholarship in Biological Sciences
 Class of 1977 Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
 Class of 1983 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
 The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
 Ginling-Reeves Scholarships
 Harold Ho Memorial Scholarship in Social Work
 Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
 Bang How Memorial Scholarship
 Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarships
 C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships
 C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
 Hu Shiu Ying Chinese Medicine Scholarship for First Year Students
 Hu Shiu Ying Scholarship for Academic Excellence
 Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship
 Kowloon Watch Co. Scholarship
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
 Bankee Kwan Award for Mathematics Project
 Bankee Kwan Mathematics Major Scholarship
 Bankee Kwan Scholarships for Interdisciplinary Mathematics
 Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
 Laird Memorial Scholarship
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
 Lau Oi Wah Memorial Award for Scholastic Excellence
 Him Lee Scholarships
 Lee Man Kam Scholarship
 Q.W. Lee Scholarships
 Dr. Lee Sau Wai J.P. Memorial Scholarship in Biological Sciences
 Dr. Lee Sau Wai J.P. Memorial Scholarship in Medicine
 Lee She Fan, Lee Wan Yim Fong Memorial Scholarship
 Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
 Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
 Lo Foo Cheung Scholarship in Geography
 K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
 Lo Kui Chuen Scholarship
 Dr. Lu Chung-lin Memorial Scholarships
 William T. May Memorial Scholarships
 Methodist WDSC Scholarship
 Music Scholarships
 Ng Tai Kong Memorial Scholarship
 Outstanding Athlete Scholarships

Lily Ho Quon Scholarship
 Scholarships for Christian Studies
 Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
 Sheng Kung Hui Church Members Education Scholarships
 John L. Soong Scholarship
 P.K. Tao Memorial Scholarship
 Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
 Tong Tik Sang Memorial Scholarship
 Professor Tsang Shui Lung Memorial Scholarship in History
 C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
 M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
 Bernard Van Zuiden Music Prize
 Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
 Dr. Charles Wang Cheung Tze and Mrs. Wong Chan Yuk Man Scholarship
 Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
 Wong Chi Chung, Lee Ngan Woon Memorial Scholarship
 Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships
 Dr. Wong Kam Han Memorial Prize
 Dr. Wong Tang Kit Lan Memorial Scholarship for Chemistry
 Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Medicine
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Sociology
 Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
 Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
 Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
 Ying Lin Tang Outstanding Resident Students Scholarship
 Young Ying Yee Scholarship
 C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
 Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
 Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
 Class of 1968 Bursary in Economics and Business Administration
 Ho Yee Kwan Memorial Bursary
 Graduate Travel Grant
 Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary
 Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy
 Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
 Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
 Professor John Espy Memorial Exchange Bursary
 Religious Service Bursary
 Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
 Student Helper Award
 Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
 Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

Loans

Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Student Work Loan Scheme
Undergraduate Travel Loan

Awards/Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards
Alumni Association Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
CCUAA Education Foundation Awards
Chung Chi College Award for Clinical Attachment
Chung Chi College Award for Mathematics Resident Students
Chung Chi College Head's List
Chung Chi College Outgoing Exchange Student Award
Chung Chi Travelling Award in Mathematics
Distinguished College Team Award
Distinguished Student Service Award
Health Works Hu Shiu Ying Award for Chinese Medicine Students
Ho Hing Kee Memorial Exchange Award
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Pang Gin Nam, Cheung Pui Kam Memorial Award
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
S.H. Sung Creativity Award
S.L. Wong Award for Service-Learning in China
Yü-Luan Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
 Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
 Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
 Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
 Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
 Chung Chi College Departmental Prizes
 L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
 Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
 Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
 Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
 Ruth Mack English Prize
 Meuser Chemistry Prize
 Meuser Physics Prize
 Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
 Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
 Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
 The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
 Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize

■ New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
1973 Chemistry Alumni Scholarship
1974 Alumni Scholarships
1975 Alumni Scholarships
1976 Alumni Scholarship
1977 Alumni Scholarships
1977 Business Administration Scholarship
1978 Alumni Scholarship
1979 Alumni Scholarship
1987 NABA Marketing Alumni Scholarship
2005 Graduation Class Scholarship
59th College Anniversary Scholarships
Achievement Awards
Mrs. Alice Ya San Chow Yu Memorial Scholarship
Aon Asia Limited Scholarship
Amigo International Scholarship
Amity Awards
Bonso Scholarships
Bonso Student Exchange Programme Grant
CASH Scholarships
Mr. Chan Che Ho Memorial Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Chan Foo Chuen Scholarships
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Chang Un Lin Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Chau Chun Kiu Scholarship
Mr. Chau Lung-nam Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Ming Award(s)
Mr. & Mrs. James Joseph S.L. Cheung Memorial Scholarship
Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen Hsien Memorial Scholarship
Confucianism Scholarships
Crowe Horwath (HK) CPA Limited Scholarships
CUHK New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students
Daniel & Company Scholarships
Dean's List (Merit)
Dean's List (Service)
Easy Property Co. Ltd. Scholarship
Financial Planning and Insurance Scholarships
Friends of Estella Cheng Scholarship

Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
 Heung To Educational Fund Scholarship
 Ms. Ho Bing Ge Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. H.C. Ho Memorial Scholarship
 Ho Lu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
 Mr. Ho Kam Memorial Scholarship
 Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship
 Hong Kong Asia Lions Club Scholarships
 Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
 Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
 Dr. Hsu Chi-liang Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarships
 Humanities Scholarships
 Mr. James Ivy Memorial Scholarship
 江紹德紀念獎學金
 Mr. Bankee Kwan Scholarship
 Mr. & Mrs. Kwok Siu Ming Scholarship
 Ms. Kwong Hing Kwai Memorial Scholarship
 Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
 Mr. & Mrs. Lam Wing-tak Scholarships
 Lam Yiu Ming Student Outstanding Services Awards
 Ms. Lau Man-lei Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Lau Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
 Ms. Lee Choi Kwei Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarships
 Mr. Lee Kam Chung Outstanding Social Service Awards
 Ms. Lee King Ho Memorial Scholarship
 Mrs. Lee Lam Po Kam Memorial Scholarships
 Mrs. Lee Leung Sok Ying Scholarship
 Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships
 Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
 Mr. Leong Wing Kwong Scholarships
 Mr. Charles Leung Scholarships
 Mrs. Julia Leung Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. Kenneth Leung Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. Leung Tze Kong Memorial Scholarships
 Dr. Daisy Li Mathematics Award
 Dr. Daisy Li Scholarships
 Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
 Dr. Chung-kuo Liao & Mrs. Ming-djang Lu Liao Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. David Lim Scholarship
 Professor Lin Tzong Biau Memorial Scholarship
 Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships

Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
 Richard Liu Foundation Scholarships
 Mok Ho Fei Memorial Scholarship
 NA Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Scholarships
 NABA 1975 Scholarships
 NABA 1978 Scholarship
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarship
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Student Exchange Scholarships
 New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
 New Asia College Alumni Fund Scholarships
 New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
 New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships
 New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students
 New Asia College Scholarship(s) for Mainland Undergraduate(s)
 John & Esther K.M. Ng Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
 Ms. Ng Yuet-fung Memorial Scholarships
 Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau Scholarship
 Outstanding College Sports Team Awards
 Physical Education Awards
 Sa Sa International Scholarship
 Scholarship for Academic Paper on History in Memory of Professor
 Yau-tung Lu
 Scholarships for Advancement and Excellence
 Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
 Scholarship for Outstanding Performance in Debating Activities
 Success Foundation Scholarships
 Tang Chun I Philosophy Scholarship
 Tang Chun I Chinese Philosophy Scholarships
 Mr. Tang Kwing Yeung Student Exchange Programme Scholarships
 Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
 Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships
 Dr. Tien Chang Lin Technology Innovation Foundation Scholarships
 Mr. To Yeut Lai Outstanding Athlete Awards
 Torch Scholarships
 M.Y. Tsai Memorial Scholarships
 United Asia Finance Scholarships
 Mr. Wong Chiu Chuen Memorial Scholarship
 Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
 Dr. K.L. Wong Scholarship
 Mr. Michael Wong Scholarships
 Mr. Wong Po Yee Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Wong King Wah Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Wong Wai Hing Memorial Scholarships
 Ramon Woon Creative Prize
 Wu Ho-su Memorial Scholarships

Mr. Wu Sai Wing Memorial Scholarships
Yale-China Association Scholarships
Ms. Yan Ling-kui Scholarship
Dr. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarships
Professor Shing-tung Yau Post-doctoral Fellowship
Professor Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Yiu Kam Kong Scholarship

Loan and Other Subsidies

College Emergency Loan
Campus Service Award Scheme
Student Study Trip Scheme
Summer Research Grant Scheme

■ United College

Academic Scholarships

Admission Scholarships

Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships
Cheung Yok Luen Admission Scholarship
Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Chu Lien Fan First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Hong Kong Broadband First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission
Scholarship
Innovation and Culture Admission Scholarships
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Lee Shu Pui and Leung Wei Hing First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education
Scholarship
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory Ltd. Scholarship
Shanghai Fraternity Association First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education
Scholarship
Shanghai Fraternity Association Scholarships for Outstanding New Students
Admitted through JUPAS
Shum Wai Yau and Kong Fook To First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education
Scholarship
Dr. Thomas Chen Si Yuan Social Service Admission Scholarships
Sports Admission Scholarships
Tak Wai First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
United College First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Scholarship
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship

General Scholarships

Beacon College Richard Eng Scholarship
Cheng Yuen Wai Chu Memorial Scholarship
Clement Ho Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Diana Li Scholarships
Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
Dr. Ng Tor Tai Memorial Scholarship
Dr. P.C. Woo Memorial Scholarship
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Scholarships
Graham H.Y. Chan and Co. Scholarship
Helen H. Chan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Man Sum Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships
Lam Chen Annie Memorial Scholarship
Lam Pak Ping Memorial Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarships
Luk Kwong Karp Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Ma Chao Or Memorial Scholarship
Madam Rita Yau Yuk Kuen Memorial Scholarship
Mak Wai Yin Scholarships
Mr. and Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards
N.C. Chan Scholarships
Pacific Insurance Scholarships
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships
Professor Gerald Choa Memorial Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Sabrina Luk Endeavour Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarships
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships
United College Scholarship in Physics
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarships
Wu Chung Scholarships
Y.C. Liang Scholarships

Academic Prizes

Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes
Award Recipient Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Beacon College Richard Eng Prize
Business Administration Alumni Association United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah
Memorial Academic Prizes

Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
 Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
 Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
 Ching Ping Prize
 Chiu Fuk San Prize
 Chung Yu Kong Prizes
 City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
 CUHK United College Alumni Association (Ontario) Prize
 Dominic Savio Educational Organization Rev Mak Shuet Kwong Memorial Prize
 Dr. and Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
 Dr. Grace Chiu Po Yuen Memorial Prize
 Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
 Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association
 Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes
 Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
 Dr. T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
 Electronics Work-Study Prize
 Enders Lam Alumni Prize
 Fan Cho Tak Academic Progress Award
 Fook Yee Prizes
 Fung Chou and Leung Cheung Yeun Prize
 Fung Ping Fan Memorial Prize
 Ho Lo Tak Prize
 Ho Man Sum Prize
 Hoi Tin Tong Co. Ltd. Prize
 Hong Kong Commerce, Industry and Professionals Assoc. Ltd. Prizes
 Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
 Hui Koon Man Michael Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
 Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prize
 Jim Man Chu Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 K.P. Hui Prize
 Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
 Ko Fook Son Prizes
 Ku Suk Ying Award
 Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
 Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
 Lee Kam Woon Prizes
 Lee Kwok Wah Prize
 Lina Yan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 Lo Wong Kit Wah Memorial Prize
 Madam Chow Chee Memorial Prize
 Madam Mak Chi Foon Memorial Prize
 Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize
 Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Academic Prizes

Mr. and Mrs. Y.K. Jong Memorial Prize
 Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
 Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
 Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
 Ng Tor Tai Prize
 P.C. Woo Prize
 Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and
 Commerce Alumni Association
 Prof. Wong Shu Tao Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association
 Rotary Club of HK Island East Prize
 Shum Choi Sang Prize
 Shum Shuk Yuen Prizes
 Shum Wai Yau Prizes on Journalism and Communication
 Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
 So Man-jock Memorial Prize
 The Alumni Association of United College of the CUHK Ltd. Prize
 The Bank of East Asia Prizes
 Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
 Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
 United College CUHK Alumni Association of Greater New York Ming De Xin Min
 Alumni Prizes
 United College Leadership Training Society Prize
 United College Staff Association Prize
 United College Staff Prize
 Wai Kwok Kee & Mok Sik Yiu Prize
 Wong Chung On Prizes
 Wong King Fong Prize
 Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
 Yeung Hon Sau King Memorial Academic Prize
 Ying Yu Hing Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 Yu Ki Cheung Prizes
 Yuk Wah Prize

Certificate of Merits

College Head's List

Student Development Awards

Outstanding Extra-curricular Activities/Services

Choi Koon Shum Distinguished College Service Awards
 Courage and Contribution Award
 Creative Student Activity Awards
 Dr. Wong Yau Chuen Memorial Scholarship
 Fan Cho Tak Extra-Curricular Activities Award
 Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
 Jik Yin Social Services Award
 Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award

Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Ming De Xin Min Distinguished Service Award
Mrs. Eva Wong Memorial Scholarship
Sir David Trench Scholarships
Student Union College Service Prize
The Best Student Organisation of the Year Award
UC Hang Seng Hall Alumni Association Award
United College Social Work Graduates (1986)—Caring for the Community Prize
United College Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarships
United College Ming De Scholarship
United College Rhodes Scholars Alumni Award
United College Social Service Awards
United College Social Service Awards
United College Xin Min Scholarship

Excellent Performance in Sports

Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Mr. Ho Kin Yeung Outstanding Athlete Awards
Mr. Yip Lau Yan Sportsmanship Award
Mrs. Rebecca Ho Physical Education Prize
UC Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Award
United College Outstanding Athlete Awards
United College Outstanding Sports Service Awards
United College Outstanding Sports Team Awards
United College Outstanding Track and Field Athlete Award
United College Record-breaking Athletic Awards
Wu Sai Wing The Most Valuable Athlete Award

Whole-person Development and Other Achievements

College Head Multimedia Production Prize
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships
Head of College Creativity Prize
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU4011 Project Award
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU4011 Project Award
Mr. Fung Sun Kwan Whole Person Development Awards
UC Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Awards
United College Chinese Martial Arts Society Master Charles C.H. Li Award of
Morality
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship

Postgraduate Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/ Exchange Programmes

CNOOC Exchange Scholarships

Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship
 Dr. and Mrs. Tam Wah Ching Non-local Study Award
 Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen Scholarships for Study Projects in China
 GOAL Programme Budding Scholar Exchange Scheme
 GOAL Programme China Internship Programme
 GOAL Programme Cultural Studies Scheme
 GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme
 GOAL Programme Non-local Exchange Scholarships
 GOAL Programme Non-local Internship/Research Scheme
 GOAL Programme Studentships
 Lam Pak Ping and Lam Chen Annie Summer Overseas Studies Award
 Lam Yee Lung Wade China Employment Award Scheme
 Lee Kam Woon and Shum Shuk Yuen Non-local Study Award
 Mr. & Mrs. K.L. Wong Overseas Scholarships
 Mr. and Mrs. Chu Ming Chuan Non-local Study Award
 S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
 Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarship
 T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarship
 Williams Scholarship

Student Travel Loan

Travel Loan for Non-local Academic Activities Scheme

Emergency Loans

Student Emergency Loan Fund
 Wong Fung Ling Student Loan Fund
 College Loan Scheme for Final-year Students

Student Campus Works Scheme

Student Campus Training and Service Award

Hostel Grant

Cheung Chiu Hin Hostel Residence Grant
 Jacinto Tong Hostel Residence Grant
 Off-Campus Residence Grant
 Yau Ying Sum Alumni Hostel Residence Grant

Above is the full list of the College's scholarships and awards, to be awarded subject to conditions.

■ Shaw College

Scholarships

Alumni Association Scholarship for Service to Alumni
 Awards for Sports Events Record Breakers
 Community Service Scholarships
 Department/Programme Scholarships
 Dr. Tan Siu Lin Scholarship for Outgoing Exchange Students

Excellence Awards
 General Education Scholarships
 Joseph Sung Scholarships for Community Service
 Joseph Sung Scholarships for Outstanding Athletes
 Language Prizes
 MAE Scholarship
 Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Community Service Awards
 Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial First Year Student Scholarships
 Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Scholarships for Outgoing Exchange Students
 Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Student Activity Awards
 Mrs. Choy Wei Oi Yuk Memorial Scholarship
 Ms. Wong Wai-ling Scholarships
 Outstanding Athlete Awards
 Outstanding College Sports Team Awards
 Pharmacia-Upjohn of Sweden Scholarship
 Scholarships for Outstanding First Year Student
 Sir Run Run Shaw First Year Student Scholarships
 Sir Run Run Shaw Gold Medal
 Staff Association Award for Student Service
 Student Activity Awards
 Talent Awards
 TDK/SAE Scholarships
 Xiude Jiangxue Alumni Scholarships

Bursaries

George Chung Bursary
 Hong Kong Shun Lung Yan Chak Foundation Limited Bursary
 Quo-wei Lee Bursary
 Pang Chung Kiu Bursary

Loans

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loan
 College Exchange Programme Loan
 Shaw Foundation Student Loan

■ Morningside College

Scholarships

Daiwa Securities Group Scholarship
 Maple Bank Scholarship
 Mdm Chen Pei Yu Memorial Scholarship
 Morningside Ventures International Travel Fellowship for Study Abroad
 Morningside Ventures Non-local Student Scholarship
 Seng Heng Bank Scholarship
 The Charitable Foundation of Mr. Ki Lik Kan and Mrs. Ki Ng Sau Kam Scholarship
 Wong Suk Wah International Travel Fellowship for Study Abroad

Bursaries

- College Bursaries
- College Emergency Fund

■ S.H. Ho College

Scholarships/Financial Aid

- Dr. and Madam Ho Tzu Leung Distinguished Medical Student Scholarship
- Matriculation Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Local)
 - S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Mainland)
 - S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Overseas)
 - S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Talented Students
 - S.H. Ho College Residence Scholarships for Early Admissions Scheme Students
 - S.H. Ho College Scholarships for Early Admissions Scheme Students
- Student Exchange Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College Cross Strait Academic Exchange Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College Exchange Scholarship for Outstanding Student
 - S.H. Ho College Overseas Service and Learning Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College Young Chi Wan Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
- Scholarships for Academic Excellence
 - S.H. Ho College Advancement Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College Eminent College Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College Master's List
 - S.H. Ho College Outstanding Student Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College Residence Scholarships
- Whole Person Development Awards
 - S.H. Ho College Excellent Student Activities Awards
 - S.H. Ho College Contribution Awards
 - S.H. Ho College Whole Person Development Gold Medal
- General Education and Talent Scholarships
 - S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Capstone Course)
 - S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Induction Course)
 - S.H. Ho College Talent Scholarships
- Outstanding Service Awards
 - S.H. Ho College Outstanding Social Service Awards
- Bursaries
 - S.H. Ho College Hostel Residence and Dining Bursaries
- Loans
 - S.H. Ho College Interest Free Cultural Travel Loans
 - S.H. Ho College Interest Free Exchange Student Loans
 - S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Interest Free Loans
- Student Work Fund

Part 7

University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules



The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

Long title

To repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College, and for purposes connected therewith.

(Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5) [24 December 1976] (Originally 86 of 1976)

Preamble

WHEREAS—

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) as a University with a federal constitution;
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolutions, resolved that Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College shall be constituent Colleges of the University; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4. Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5)

- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to—
 - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
 - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
 - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

1. Short title

This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. Definitions

- (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires—
- “approved course of study” (認可課程) means a course of study approved by the Senate;
 - “Assembly of Fellows” (院務委員會) means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
 - “Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of an original College or Shaw College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - “Chancellor” (監督), “Pro-Chancellor” (副監督), “Vice-Chancellor” (校長), “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” (副校長) and “Treasurer” (司庫) respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
 - “constituent College” (成員書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4. Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - “Council” (大學校董會), “Senate” (教務會), “Convocation” (校友評議會), “Faculties” (學院), “Schools of Studies” (專業學院) and “Boards of Studies” (學務委員會) respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University; (Amended 10 of 2005 s. 21)
 - “Fellow” (院務委員) means a Fellow of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
 - “graduates” (畢業生) and “students” (學生) respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
 - “Head” (院長) means, in relation to an original College or Shaw College, the Head of the College concerned; (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - “members” (成員) means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
 - “officers” (主管人員) means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
 - “original College” (原有書院) means any of the following—
 - (a) Chung Chi College;

- (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
 - (c) New Asia College; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- “precincts” (院校範圍) means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
- “repealed Ordinance” (已廢除條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) repealed by section 21;
- “Statutes” (規程) means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
- “teacher” (教師) means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
- “University” (香港中文大學) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.
- (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by—
- (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
 - (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. University to have constituent Colleges

- (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. Continuation of incorporation of the University

- (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963 (28 of 1963). (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
- (3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. Officers

Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.

- (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (3) The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)
- (4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes and may confer degrees in the name of the University. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)
- (5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.
- (7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)
- (8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation

There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

7. Powers and duties of the Council

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall—

- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
- (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
- (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any original College or Shaw College, the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
- (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
- (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

8. Powers and duties of Senate

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of—

- (a) instruction, education and research;
- (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
- (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
- (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Composition and function of the Convocation

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

10. Committees

- (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
- (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
- (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
- (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. Appointment of staff

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. Faculties, etc.

- (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
- (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
- (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. Statutes

- (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval

- thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for—
- (a) the administration of the University;
 - (b) the membership of the University;
 - (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
 - (d) examinations;
 - (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
 - (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
 - (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
 - (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
 - (i) the Convocation;
 - (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
 - (k) financial procedure;
 - (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
 - (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
 - (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Decrees and regulations

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. Degrees and other awards

The University may—

- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
- (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
- (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

16. Honorary Degrees Committee

There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

17. Execution and authentication of documents

Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. Government rent

Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3

Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to \$10 a year. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

19. (Omitted as spent)

20. Miscellaneous provisions (Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1081 1964 Ed.), the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1092 1964 Ed.) and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1118 1967 Ed.) are repealed.
- (2) The constitution and powers of the Boards of Trustees of the original Colleges are set out in Schedule 3. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (3) The constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College are set out in Schedule 4. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)

21. Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Cap 1109 sub. leg. 1968 Ed.) are repealed.

22. Savings and transitional

Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3

- (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.
- (2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.
- (3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance

shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

- (4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central Authorities or the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law and other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them. (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4. Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

Schedule 1

[ss. 2 & 13(2)]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.

STATUTE 1

Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires—

“additional College” (新增書院) means a constituent College other than an original College or Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)

“College” (書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

“Dean” (院長) means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be; (L.N. 101 of 1995)

“Department” (學系) means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” (各學系) shall be construed accordingly; (L.N. 452 of 1994)

“Graduate School” (研究院) means the Graduate School of the University; (L.N. 101 of 1995)

“Ordinance” (條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109); (L.N. 38 of 2007)

“unit” (單位) means an institution established or formed by the Council under section 12 of the Ordinance. (L.N. 25 of 2002)

STATUTE 2

Congregations

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, one of the following persons, shall preside at

Congregations—

- (a) the Pro-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Chairman of the Council;
 - (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is carrying out the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (23 of 2002 s. 57)
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

Members of the University

The members of the University shall be—

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.

STATUTE 4

The Chancellor

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled—
 - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
 - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5

The Pro-Chancellor

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed

- on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6

The Vice-Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall—
 - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
 - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
 - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
 - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8

The Treasurer

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9

The Heads of Original Colleges and of Shaw College

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

- 1A. This Statute only applies to and in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
 - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10

The Secretary and Other Officers

1. The Secretary—
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
 - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
 - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar—
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
 - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
 - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
 - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian—
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
 - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar—
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
 - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
 - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
5. The University Dean of Students— (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
 - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
 - (d) may be designated as an officer. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

STATUTE 11

The Council

1. The Council shall consist of—
 - (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (d) the Treasurer;
 - (da) life members appointed by the Council; (L.N. 31 of 1981)
 - (e) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (f) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (h) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
 - (j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
 - (k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number; (67 of 1987 s. 2)

- (m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.
2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1(k), (l), (m) or (n).
(2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
 3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
 - 3A. The Chairman of the Council may confer degrees in the name of the University. (23 of 2002 s. 61)
 4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:
 - Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected. (L.N. 438 of 1993)
 - (1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply. (L.N. 438 of 1993)
 - (2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years. (L.N. 20 of 1988)
 5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto. (L.N. 20 of 1988; L.N. 257 of 2000)
 6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
 7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
 8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed—
 - (1) that the Council shall have the power—
 - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
 - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be

authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

- (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
 - (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
 - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
 - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
 - (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
 - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
 - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
 - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
 - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
 - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
 - (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council—
- (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
 - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
 - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
 - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;

- (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
 - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
 - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
 - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
 - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
 - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
 - (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
 - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
 - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
 - 9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council. (L.N. 256 of 1998)
 10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.
 11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
 12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 11A
Constitutions of Additional Colleges

1. There shall be a constitution for each additional College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
2. The name, structure and organization of each additional College shall be determined by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

STATUTE 12
Financial Procedure

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of—
 - (a) the Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
 - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; and (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning an original College or Shaw College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of the College concerned, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13
The Administrative and Planning
Committee

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Secretary;
 - (f) the Registrar;
 - (g) the Bursar; and
 - (h) the University Dean of Students. (L.N. 103 of 1999)The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee. (L.N. 103 of 1999)
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee—
 - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
 - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
 - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
 - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
 - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14
The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e); (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (fa) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies of the University; (L.N. 257 of 2000; L.N. 38 of 2007)

- (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows; (L.N. 25 of 1987; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (h) the Registrar;
 - (i) the Librarian; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (j) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - (k) the President of the University Students Union; (L.N. 251 of 1988)
 - (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University; (L.N. 175 of 1996; L.N. 357 of 2000)
 - (m) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 1 student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union. (L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 3.
 - (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
 - (b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)
 - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)
 - (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
 4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties—
 - (a) to promote research by members of the University;

- (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
- (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
- (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
- (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
- (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
- (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
- (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
- (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
- (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned; (L.N. 25 of 1987)
- (ja) to assign teachers—
 - (i) to Faculties, Departments and Schools of Studies; and
 - (ii) to units, if the Senate thinks it fit in relation to such units; (L.N. 25 of 2002)
- (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers; (L.N. 100 of 1984)
- (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
- (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
- (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
- (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
- (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
- (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
- (r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
- (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

- (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
 - (u) to determine—
 - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
 - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
 - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
- 5A. (a) The Senate may determine—
- (i) whether student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
 - (ii) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (aa) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following—
- (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
 - (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
 - (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

- 6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
- 7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
- 8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

STATUTE 15

The Faculties and the Graduate School

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty. (L.N. 452 of 1994)
2. Each teacher assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
3.
 - (1) Unless otherwise provided in subparagraph (2), the Dean of each Faculty shall be appointed by the Council—
 - (a) on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor after he has received the advice of the search committee concerned composed of such members as may be elected or nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time;
 - (b) for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council;
 - (c) on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council; and
 - (d) subject to sub-subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c), in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time.
 - (2) The first Dean of a newly-established Faculty shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period of 5 years or such shorter period and on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council.
 - (3) On the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of each Faculty shall be eligible for re-appointment by the Council, and each period of re-appointment shall be for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council, provided that a Dean's total period of appointment (not including any period he has previously served as a Dean elected under paragraphs 3 and 4 as repealed by the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Amendment) (No. 2) Statute 2007 (L.N. 109 of 2007) ("the Amendment Statute")) shall not exceed 10 years. (L.N. 109 of 2007)
4. The Dean of any Faculty elected under paragraph 3 or 4 as repealed by the Amendment Statute and holding office as such Dean immediately before the commencement* of the Amendment Statute shall continue to hold that office until the expiry of his current term of office or until such time when he vacates the office before such expiry. (L.N. 109 of 2007)
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b)–(c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

* Commencement: 8 June 2007

- (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
 - (e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
 - (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
 - (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
- 6A. (1) At the discretion of the Board of a Faculty, the Board may nominate a student of the Faculty as the Board deems fit as student member for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine.
- (2) The Senate may determine—
- (a) whether student members of the Boards of Faculties are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
 - (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation.
- (3) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas.
- (4) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
- (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
 - (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
 - (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.
- The Chairman of the Board of the Faculty may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final.
- (5) The Senate may—
- (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (2) and (3) to the Board of a Faculty; and
 - (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised.
- (6) The Board of a Faculty may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 38 of 2007)
7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments— (L.N. 452 of 1994)
- (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
 - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of—
 - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
 - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
 - (d) the Librarian;
 - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties—
 - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
 - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
 - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16

Fellows

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
 - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
- 2A. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall, together with the Head of that College, form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- 2B. In relation to the additional Colleges, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
3. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Assembly of Fellows of each College shall—
 - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council; and
 - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

- 6A. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall be responsible for—
 - (a) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
 - (b) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
 - (c) the maintenance of discipline within the College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 17

The Departments

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
 - (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
 - (c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.
- (2) A teacher, who contributes substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department but who is not assigned to that Department, becomes a member of the Board of that Department on being nominated by that Board and approved by the Senate. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
- (3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine. (L.N. 478 of 1996; L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (4) The Senate may determine—
 - (a) whether student members of the Board are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
 - (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (5) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (6) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
 - (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;

- (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
- (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

- (7) The Senate may—
 - (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (4) and (5) to the Board of a Department; and
 - (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- 3A. The Board of a Department may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- 4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
- 5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

STATUTE 18

The Convocation

- 1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
- 2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
- 3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993)
- 3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993)

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)
7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.
(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(n) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute. (L.N. 327 of 1996; L.N. 481 of 1997)
8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration. (L.N. 548 of 1994)
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19

Academic Staff

The academic staff of the University shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

Appointment of Academic and Senior Administrative Staff

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.
2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) (if the College to which the appointee will be assigned is an original College or Shaw College) the Head of the College concerned; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman or head shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 25 of 2002)
 - (f) 2 external experts.
3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) (if the College to which the appointee will be assigned is an original College or Shaw College) the Head of the College concerned; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made; and (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 25 of 2002)
 - (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert. (L.N. 267 of 1993)
4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

- (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) (if the College to which the appointee will be assigned is an original College or Shaw College) the Head of the College concerned; and (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made. (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 25 of 2002)
5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
 - (d) 2 external experts.
 6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
 - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
 7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Treasurer;
 - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
 8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.
 9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.
 10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
 11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21

Honorary and Emeritus Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

STATUTE 22

Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers—

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23

Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24

Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1(k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 1 means—
 - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
 - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of

- the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 3 means—
 - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
 - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
 - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
 6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25

The Students and Associate Students

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor’s degree of the University unless he shall have—
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have—
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have—
 - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
 - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26

Degree and Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who— (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989; L.N. 6 of 2006)
 - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
 - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.
- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree. (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989)
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations—
 - (1) (a) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 - Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
 - Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
 - Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.) (L.N. 2 of 1999)
 - Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
 - Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 - Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.) (L.N. 55 of 1990)
 - Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
 - Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
 - Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
 - (b) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 - Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 - Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Master of Arts (M.A.)
 - Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
 - Master of Chinese Medicine (M.Chi.Med.) (L.N. 357 of 2000)
 - Master of City Planning (M.C.P.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)

Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
 Master of Education (M.Ed.)
 Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 Master of Family Medicine (M.F.M.) (L.N. 114 of 2003)
 Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
 Master of Health Science (M.H.Sc.) (L.N. 38 of 2007)
 Master of Laws (LL.M.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.) (L.N. 103 of 1999)
 Master of Music (M.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
 Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.) (L.N. 323 of 1995)
 Master of Occupational Medicine (M.O.M.) (L.N. 213 of 2003)
 Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
 Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.) (L.N. 97 of 2002)
 Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) (L.N. 573 of 1995)
 Master of Science (M.Sc.)
 Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
 Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

(c) Juris Doctor (J.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)

(d) (L.N. 6 of 2006)

Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
 Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
 Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
 Doctor of Music (D.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
 Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
 Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.) (L.N. 121 of 1989)

(2) Honorary Degrees

Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D. *honoris causa*)
 Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
 Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
 Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*) (L.N. 121 of 1989)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University. (L.N. 114 of 1991)

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose: (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994)

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless—

(a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years; and (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)

- (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years. (L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)
 - (c) (Repealed L.N. 233 of 2007)
5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor. (L.N. 453 of 1994)
 6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.
 7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has—
 - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
 - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
 8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless— (L.N. 31 of 1981)
 - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
 - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
 9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
 - (2) A person who—
 - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and

- (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,
may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.
10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*: (L.N. 31 of 1981)
Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of—
- (a) the Chancellor;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
 - (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
 - (f) 4 members elected by the Senate from among its own members. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates—
- (a) to students who—
 - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
 - (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons—
 - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27

Examinations

Examinations of the University shall be conducted in accordance with regulations made by the Senate from time to time. (L.N. 233 of 2007)

STATUTE 28

Citation

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2

(Omitted as spent)

Schedule 3

[s. 20(2)]

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. Interpretation

In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—

“Boards of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;

“College” (書院) means an original College and “Colleges” (各書院) shall be construed accordingly; (59 of 1986 s.4)

“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees

(1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

- (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees

- (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.
- (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).
- (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.
- (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall—
 - (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
 - (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
 - (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
 - (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

4. Composition of Boards of Trustees

- (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).
- (2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become

* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.

members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

- (3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).
- (4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (59 of 1986 s. 4)

5. Registration with Registrar of Companies

- (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
 - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
 - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
 - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
 - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
 - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Accounts

Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. Transitional provisions

On the commencement of this Ordinance—

- (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the

- University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
- (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).
8. (Repealed 59 of 1986 s. 4)
(59 of 1986 s. 4)

Schedule 4

[s. 20(3)]

CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SHAW COLLEGE

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. Interpretation

In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—

“Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

“Planning Committee” (籌劃委員會) means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees

There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. Powers and duties of Board of Trustees

- (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.
- (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).
- (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

- (4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139), were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.
 - (2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.
 - (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
 - (4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. Registration with Registrar of Companies

- (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
 - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
 - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
 - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
 - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139); and
 - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Accounts

The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
(59 of 1986 s. 4)


Regulations and Rules

All students shall observe all regulations and rules prescribed by the University authorities. Access to these regulations and rules can be found in the following links:

- 🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook/regu.pdf
 - ▶ Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
- 🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/local/ptus/
 - ▶ Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
- 🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm
 - ▶ General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
 - ▶ Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
 - ▶ Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies
 - ▶ Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine
 - ▶ Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Language Studies and Language Education and Undergraduate Studies in Education
 - ▶ General Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in English Studies and English Language Education
 - ▶ Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Law
 - ▶ General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
 - ▶ Regulations Governing Associate Students
 - ▶ Regulations of the University Library System
 - ▶ Rules to be Observed by Candidates at Examination Centre

- 🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/copyright/en/
 - ▶ Copyright and Intellectual Property Rights
- 🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/academichonesty/
 - ▶ Honesty in Academic Work
- 🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/pdo/en/
 - ▶ Protection of Personal Data (Privacy)
- 🔗 www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/GRGPS_201011.html
 - ▶ General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
- 🔗 www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/Reg_MD.php
 - ▶ Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
- 🔗 www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/Reg_DSc.php
 - ▶ Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

The University has the right from time to time to make such changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.



Part 8
Staff List

Staff List

The Staff List of The Chinese University of Hong Kong is available at:

www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/stafflist/

You may also visit the websites of individual departments/offices/units for staff information.

Our Mission

To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.

Our Vision

To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.

